THE PAROCHIAL CHURCH COUNCIL OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL PARISH OF HOLY TRINITY RUSHOLME

England & Wales · Charity number 1132532

Details

Other names	HOLY TRINITY PLATT PCC
Status	Registered
Legal form	Previously excepted
Registered	2009-11-07
Register	View on the Charity Commission register

Contact

Address	Holy Trinity Church Platt Lane Rusholme Manchester M14 5NF
Phone	01612241123
Email	office@plattchurch.org
Website	www.plattchurch.org

Activities

Objects: Promoting in the ecclesiastical parish the whole mission of the Church.

Activities: Holy Trinity Platt PCC has the responsibility of co-operating with the Incumbent, Revd Dr Paul Mathole, in promoting the whole mission of the Church, pastoral, evangelical and social. The PCC also has specific responsibility for maintenance of the church buildings.

Classification

- **How:** Makes Grants To Organisations, Provides Buildings/facilities/open Space, Provides Services, Other Charitable Activities
- **What:** Religious Activities
- **Who:** The General Public/mankind

Downloaded from opencharities.uk/ew/1132532

Geography

- **Area of benefit:** UNDEFINED. IN PRACTICE, LOCAL.
- Manchester City

Finances

Period end	Income	Expenditure	Assets	Employees
2024-12-31	£709,338	£743,700	£383,356	6
2023-12-31	£685,830	£687,015	£417,718	6
2022-12-31	£639,653	£642,492	£418,903	7
2021-12-31	£601,034	£620,408	£421,742	6
2020-12-31	£673,255	£589,070	£441,116	6

Trustees

Name	Role	Appointed
Rev PAUL MATHOLE	Chair	2010-07-01
Abigail Mary Collins		2022-05-01
Deborah Primrose		2019-07-09
Dr Gindo Parlindugan Tampubolon		2020-10-20
Jeremy Robinson		2017-04-25
Lorraine Annmarie Charles		2020-10-20
Nicola Duff		2021-05-01
PHILIP JOHN BILLSON		
Samuel Richard Foulds		2018-07-31
Sarah Elizabeth Bradley		2017-04-25
Sophie Jayne Donnan		2019-04-30
Timothy James Wickham		2018-07-31
Timothy Vincent Horton		2018-04-24

Downloaded from opencharities.uk/ew/1132532

THE PAROCHIAL CHURCH COUNCIL OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL PARISH OF HOLY TRINITY RUSHOLME

England & Wales - Charity number 1132532

Accounts

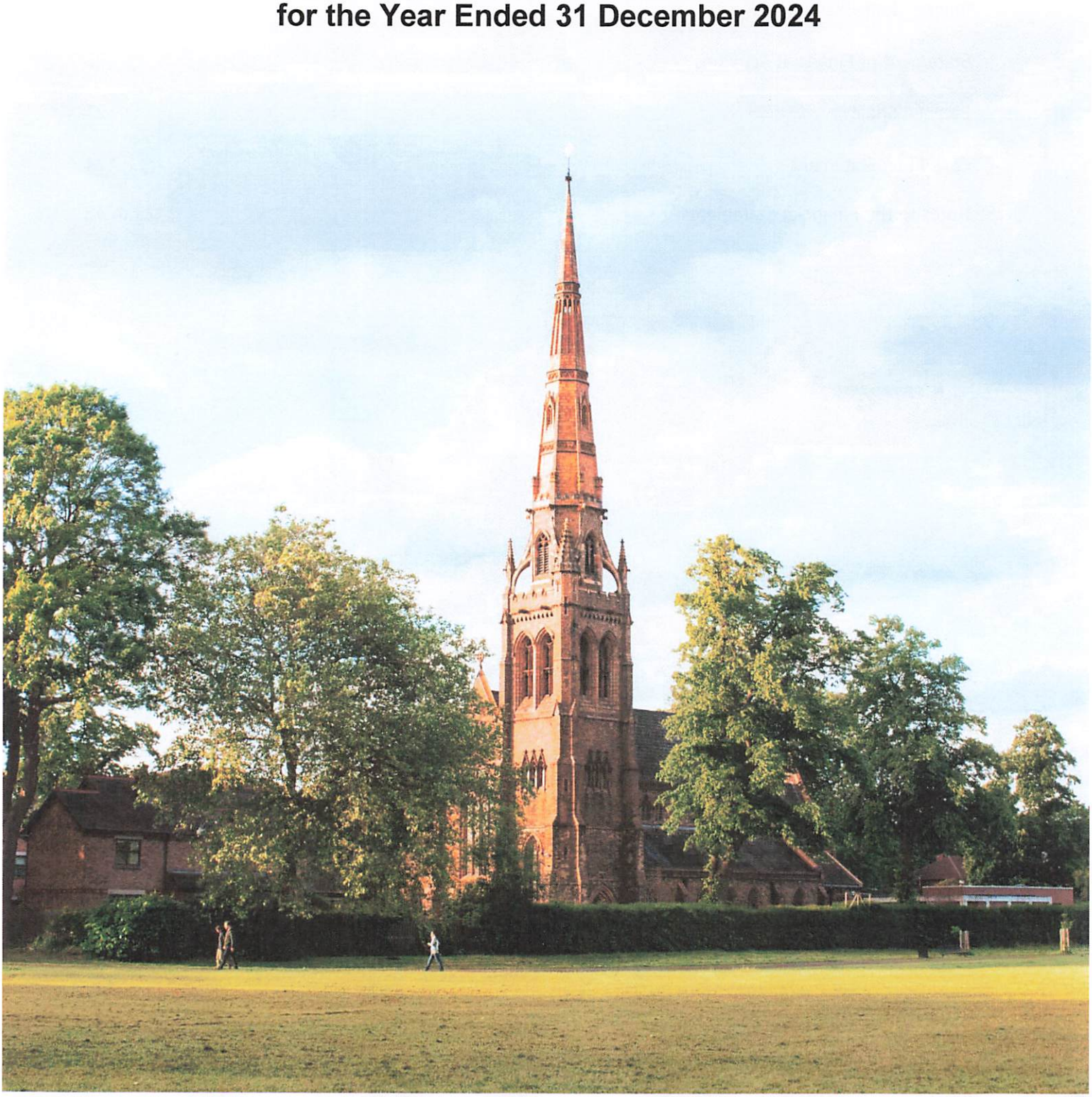
Holy Trinity Platt

Charity registration number: 1132532

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as
Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Annual Report and Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2024



The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Contents

Reference and Administrative Details	1
Trustees' Report	2 to 19
Statement of Trustees' Responsibilities	20
Independent Examiner's Report	21
Statement of Financial Activities	22
Balance Sheet	23
Cash Flow Statement	24
Notes to the Financial Statements	25 to 48

Photographs on the cover and on page 13 courtesy Chris Naylor

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Reference and Administrative Details

Charity Registration Number	1132532
Principal Office	Holy Trinity Church Platt Lane Rusholme Manchester M14 5NF
Independent Examiner	The Moffatts Partnership LLP Suite 1.1, First Floor Jackson House Sibson Road Sale M33 7RR
Bankers	National Westminster Bank 699 Wilmslow Road Manchester M20 6NW
	CCLA Investment Management One Angel Lane London EC4R 3AB

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

The Parochial Church Council membership during the year 2024 was:

Ex-Officio Members

Clergy
Paul Mathole, Rector
Sarah Bradley, Associate Minister
Sam Foulds, Associate Minister (TCC)
Pete Gaskell, NSM
Jack Marsh, Curate
Tim Wickham, Student Minister

Licensed Lay Worker
Debbie Jones

Churchwardens
Tim Horton
Deborah Primrose

Diocesan Synod
Philip Billson

Deanery Synod
Philip Billson
Lorraine Charles (PCC Secretary)
Denis Colligan
Tim Horton
Jez Robinson

Elected Members

Abigail Collins
Liz Delves (from May 2024)
Sophie Donnan
Priscilla Francis (from May 2024)
Will Haynes (from May 2024)
Helen McGavin (until April 2024)
Chris Naylor (until April 2024)
Zachary Rees (until April 2024)
Michelle Simms
David Sinclair (from May 2024)
Gindo Tampubolon (from May 2024)
Stuart Turley (until April 2024)
Joy Walker (until April 2024)

Co-opted Members

Nicci Duff
Andrew Tan

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

The trustees present the annual report together with financial statements of the Charity for the year ended 31 December 2024.

Parish Details

This is the 2024 Annual Report and financial statements of the Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme.

Holy Trinity Church
Platt Lane
Rusholme
Manchester
M14 5NF

in the Deanery of Manchester South and Stretford; Diocese of Manchester. The church is colloquially known as '**Holy Trinity Platt**' or '**Platt**'.

The Parochial Church Council (PCC) is a corporate body established by the Church of England. The PCC operates under the Parochial Church Council Powers Measure. In 2009, the PCC was registered with the Charity Commission (Registration No: 1132532).

Accounts in the name of Holy Trinity Platt PCC are held with National Westminster Bank and CBF Church of England Deposit Fund, managed by CCLA Investment Management, 1 Angel Lane, London, EC4R 3AB.

Average attendance at Sunday Services as measured by the October count for the 2024 census was Platt: 427 adults and 104 children and across the TCC churches: 89 adults and 32 children. This records the average number of people physically present at church services - others joined these services remotely via livestream but are not included in the average attendance data.

Structure, Governance and Management

The membership of the Parochial Church Council during the year 2024 is shown on page 2. These members are the trustees of the charity.

The method of appointment of PCC members is set out in the Church Representation Rules. All Church attendees are encouraged to register on the Electoral Roll and stand for election to the PCC. Following the Registration of the PCC as a Charity, all PCC members receive a copy of the Guidance Document "*Trusteeship: An Introduction for PCC Members*".

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Ministry Teams report into an Executive Leadership Team comprising the Rector, Churchwardens and Deputy Wardens.

The Standing Committee appointed by the PCC consists of the Rector, Churchwardens, PCC Treasurer and PCC Secretary.

During its regular discussions, the PCC evaluates the major risks to which it is exposed e.g. financial, property-related, pastoral, etc. and ensures that the policies, procedures and systems are put in place to adequately manage those risks.

The day-to-day management of the church activities is the responsibility of the Rector.

Aims and Purposes

Holy Trinity Platt PCC has the responsibility of co-operating with the Incumbent in promoting the whole mission of the Church, pastoral, evangelical and social. The PCC also has specific responsibility for the maintenance of the church buildings.

Our aims are set out in four prayers. We pray that if we are faithful in discipling and sending our congregation, and true to our stated values, God will build his kingdom in these ways:

1. ***A growing number of thriving, evangelical churches across our city with***

- trained and equipped members of Platt sent to serve in those churches
- identified and developed leaders from Platt and beyond to resource them
- Platt itself as a robust healthy church in the Diocese, able to sustain and support this vision

2. ***Platt itself as a hub for imaginative Christian outreach with***

- evidence of growth in workplace, university, school, etc. ministries
- direct engagement with the parish in word and deed
- growing numbers of visitors each week, especially as members bring others
- increasing numbers of new Christians in all age groups
- internationals impacting their home communities with the gospel

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

3. A congregation equipped and engaged for wholehearted service by

- reading, knowing and teaching the Bible rightly so that we love Jesus more
- showing the fruit of the Spirit in Christ-like behaviour and practical love for others
- realising our gifts from God, and his purpose for our daily lives
- identifying and training future gospel workers
- depending on God in prayer

4. Resources that fully support this ministry with

- a congregation committed to this work, moving into the area
- generous financial giving that enables this ministry to be sustainable
- a staff team of sufficient number and quality to spearhead this work
- sufficient and effectively trained lay leaders
- effective organisation and structures that can support this programme
- welcoming and accessible buildings that are suitably equipped for this purpose

We wish to draw each of the groups in our church within our purpose, values and vision: children, teens, families, students and younger and older adults (single and married). We pray that everyone will feel known and valued within our church community and commit to Platt as their means of discipleship and their opportunity for service.

Objectives and Activities

When planning our activities for the year, the Rector, Churchwardens and PCC have given due consideration to the Charity Commission's guidance on public benefit and, in particular, the specific guidance on charities for the advancement of religion.

The following Key Objectives have been identified and agreed by the PCC:

- Regular public worship open to all
- Pastoral care, including visiting the sick and bereaved
- Teaching Christianity via sermons, courses and small groups
- Promoting Christianity through events, meetings and by the distribution of literature
- Promoting the Mission of the Church by providing various groups with a Christian ethos including youth and children's groups, a parents & toddler group and activities for senior citizens
- Supporting other national and international charities promoting the Christian faith

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Achievements & Performance

Rector's introduction

Paul Mathole

I often say of Platt that we seek to 'Love God, Love People, Offer Jesus'. If we do that, we'll find God will bring rich faith experiences and challenges.

In 2024, part of that meant facing griefs of many kinds together. Several lost loved ones, others faced the challenges of asylum, mental health, or financial struggles in what can feel like a beleaguered society. We took time to reflect on God's promises in Genesis, and his comfort in the Psalms.

Challenges also bring opportunities. People shared hospitality, we shared meals at church, we mourned and worshipped together. We worked through the book of James and his sense of what it means to 'ground' our love of God in practical care of others.

We continued to aim at being intentionally intercultural and intergenerational. Our two morning services, each with children's groups, draw new people from all sorts of different backgrounds. We are committed to our online YouTube worship, which has a regular viewership from across the country and the world. Our midweek Tuesday service is a much-valued quieter space, and our evening services are a place to worship and talk about different topics together. In 2024 we considered Christian perspectives on assisted dying, the UK and US elections, ADHD and autism in the church and poverty and asylum.

We had some major changes in the staff team, saying thank you and farewell to Maria Naylor and Pete Rogers and welcoming Yuko Lo and Chris Naylor (all mentioned in later reports).

The descriptions that follow together give a picture of the encouraging developments in our church's life.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Rector and Wardens Team Report

Deborah Primrose and Tim Horton

Deborah Primrose and Tim Horton are the official Church of England Wardens appointed at the APCM. Nicci Duff and Andrew Tan continue to serve as Deputy Wardens, whose appointment is approved by the new PCC after the APCM.

With Paul, we meet as the Rector and Wardens Team approximately every 3 to 4 weeks. Behind the scenes, there are 2 main elements to the role of church wardens:

- to help with the smooth running of services on Sundays and other major events; and
- to assist Paul and the staff team with oversight of the church and its functioning. This includes safeguarding, staffing, pastoral care, event planning amongst other topics.

We would also especially like to thank Bill Ibram for his work helping to keep our buildings in good order. In 2024, the church was redecorated and looks much better for it. Bill has also been plugging away with the administrative effort to get the lychgate repaired. This work traditionally falls to church wardens and we are very grateful to have Bill's expertise and energy available to help.

We said "goodbye" to some members of the staff team. Maria Naylor resigned from her role as church administrator and Pete Rogers, after a period of waiting, was able to go to south Asia with SIM. In their place, we welcomed Yuko Lo as church administrator & site coordinator, and Chris Naylor as youth and children's worker.

Jack Marsh completed his curacy training, and we are prayerful that he will soon find a new parish. To help, Manchester Diocese has agreed to fund Jack to end 2025, if necessary.

Sarah Bradley was confirmed as a priest and, with her new permissions to officiate, we've enjoyed her leading additional services.

Some of our ministries continue to need more volunteers. Please do reflect on how you could serve the church with your unique gifts. Do talk with a member of staff to find out more about where you might be able to serve.

Planting and revitalisation

Paul Mathole

Platt has two different 'models' of planting and revitalisation that bring different opportunities.

(i) Planting in our own parish. In January 2024, Trinity Church Moss Side (TCMS) was launched in our parish. It is the third church plant of the Trinity Community Church network. A group of 25 adults and children, drawn from Platt, TCC Rusholme and TCC Fallowfield were commissioned by Bishop Matthew. In its first year, TCMS focused on 'building the home', forming themselves as a church and preparing for future outreach.

(ii) Revitalising churches in the region. We have been praying through 2024 that God would bring an opportunity for Jack to lead a team to revitalise a church in south Manchester. We have worked with various Diocesan partners to consider what options might be possible. Helping those discussions, Bishop Matthew approached us about being designated a 'resource church'. The PCC worked through and accepted that, and it should aid discussions and planning for future revitalisations.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Pastoral Care

Debbie Jones

Pastoral Care continues to span many ministries at Platt, offering presence, prayer, and practical help.

We have been rebuilding the Prayer Team with new interest from different cultural backgrounds, and it has been great to be offering in-person prayer after all services again.

The Tuesday service remains a regular encouragement, with a warm time of fellowship and worship. Holiday at Home ran in July combining creative fun, shared meals, and short gospel reflections for our seniors here at church and in our community.

Exercise Class continues to support senior wellbeing. The Visiting Team remains vital in caring for our senior members. More people are always needed to help drive people to church.

The office has coordinated meals for new parents and those facing challenges. Stocking the freezer with meals that are available has worked well. Food@5 is a great point of welcome, offering a warm meal and community.

This past year our church family has experienced loss; sudden, unexpected and heart-breaking. To walk with people in the midst of pain has been a privilege; knowing Jesus as a man of sorrows and acquainted with grief, keeping close to Him is often all we can do as we walk with people who are grieving.

I taught the Encouragement Course in 2024. It has again helped people think deeply about relationships and how to serve others with gospel-shaped love and intentionality.

This is my final report after 6 years in post. I am thankful to God for this opportunity to serve him in his church here in Rusholme. I am so thankful to all of you who I have been privileged to serve alongside for the sake of making Jesus known in this place and at this time in history. May I encourage you all to continue to experience the love of Jesus and to move towards each other in forgiveness and love.

House Groups and Women's Bible Study

Paul Mathole

Our House Groups and Women's Bible Study groups are at the heart of encouraging fellowship and loving one another.

Women's Bible Study continues to meet on Thursday mornings for fellowship, refreshment and community. They draw from a wide cross section of women in different life situations. In 2024, they studied 1 Kings, the grace of gratitude, and Philippians.

House Groups meet for fellowship, prayer, Bible study and food together. They study the passage from Sunday mornings and think through how we apply it. In 2024, they looked at James, Genesis, Psalms and Mark. It has been another encouraging year of people joining House Groups.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Student Ministry

Tim Wickham

The student ministry remains committed to:

1. Our vision: to make disciples who love Jesus, his church and his world.
2. Our values: God, Bible, prayer, church and our student communities.

In January, we had our weekend away at Quinta. We thought about 'Life in the Gap' between this world and the New Creation, looking at Ecclesiastes. Phil Hammersley (from Harpenden) came to speak to us and helped shape our perspective on living 'under the sun'.

Between January and June, we continued teaching through 1 Peter, tackling some tricky application of the gospel to various situations. Many students reflected how the Bible's views present a compelling vision for living as strangers in this world. In the new academic year (24/25), we are studying the book of Isaiah. Our first term to Christmas has been an encouraging time helping the students to grow in confidence in reading different genres of scripture.

Ruth's departure has left a gap. However, God has also raised up new leaders from a wider range of ages, which has been a real blessing to the whole team. One key focus going forward is equipping leaders to drive the ministry forward. One example is the monthly 'table talk' sessions. These are an opportunity to grapple with deeper theological issues in small group seminar-style discussions.

Students increasingly feel a deep sense of belonging and community within the wider church family. Some are serving in other areas of church life - with youth and children, on the tea and coffee team and music.

God's goodness remains evident in the student ministry. We are enormously thankful to the leaders who continue to serve sacrificially and invest time and energy into the students. They make SBS what it is and under God continue to be used to fulfil our vision of growing disciples.

Welcome

Sarah Bradley

Objective: To enable all visitors and newcomers to share in the worship of Christ and become part of the family of Holy Trinity Platt.

The Welcome Team aims to be a friendly face to newcomers and visitors, to inform and point people in the right direction.

The Hospitality Team continues to serve in three ways: welcome before the service, refreshments and post-service hospitality after both the 9:15 and 11am service. Each team has a distinctive role but they seek to work together to provide warm welcome and hospitality throughout the church space and across Sunday mornings.

A friendly face as you walk in, is crucial for a first impression and we know how much the refreshments are appreciated, especially by the children! The objective of the post-service

Hospitality Team is to host all visitors, newcomers and church family after services. The aim is to welcome newcomers into the church family and deepen relationships within the church family. This is something we need to be continually thinking about.

January to December 2024

The following new people were added to the church database:

- 39 students
- 72 children
- 67 adults (not including students)

We are indebted to those who coordinate these rotas and for all who serve on these teams.

We continued to run our newcomers welcome lunches and hosted 3 through 2024. Around 40 people came to them over the course of the year. It has been a helpful time to get to know people better, and help them find ways into church life, including through small groups and serving. The meals have been hosted by staff and church family, giving newcomers a variety of people to connect with.

There were a few socials during the year, including a May Bank Holiday walk in Tatton park, and a variety of different events during the summer. These events help people of different ages, nationalities and situations to connect together.

Youth & Children

Sarah Bradley

2024 brought some big changes. Pete Rogers left his position at Easter to prepare to go overseas. This left a big hole and meant that for the summer term it was just me in post. We managed to keep things going pretty much as normal and were delighted to appoint Chris Naylor to the position of Youth and Children's Worker from July 2024. Chris has been a long-standing member of the church family, but more recently involved in student work. Since beginning in post, he has particularly been spending time getting to know the Pathfinders and the Plattformers and is settling in well.

We continue to study whole church curriculum on a Sunday morning and were pleased to be involved in some research for a Youth and Children's Minister writing a dissertation on the subject.

Finding the right number of leaders to lead in our groups, can still sometimes be a struggle. But we are very grateful for the wisdom, servant heartedness and energy of those who serve week-in week-out, preparing sessions and showing Jesus to the children and young people. It has been encouraging to see more of our teenagers getting involved in this too.

Weekends away, summer camps and sound events continue to give good opportunities to deepen faith and friendship.

Our strong connection with Trinity High school continues, with the weekly CU, Year 7 retreat, Eucharist's and assemblies. We are also continuing our links with Manchester High School for Girls, Heald Place Primary School and Manchester Grammar School.

Splatt continues to be well attended, and we work hard to make sure that it feels like a welcoming community where people are known and looked after. It has been exciting to see friendships grow and hear of gospel conversations happening. A few of the families came to the afternoon carols and our advent event, followed by Food@Five was well attended too.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

International Mission *(reflection on the life of Margaret Hill)*

David Poole



In 1965, Margaret Hill joined Wycliffe Bible Translators and after training was sent with a co-worker, Mona Perrin from Platt church, to West Africa. There they lived in a village, without electricity or water supply, for a decade whilst learning the Mambila language, committing it to paper and then translating the New Testament. But then the government expelled all foreign missionaries. So began Margaret's sixty years of translation work.

Next, she moved to Manchester for postgraduate linguistic study and became a Platt mission partner. In 1987 she returned to Africa – to Congo studying the Ngbaka language used by two million people. Joining with local translators helped to create the Ngbaka Bible published in 1995. Wanting everyone to read it, she then developed an adult literacy programme and a schools programme used in over a hundred schools. She also pioneered a Scripture Use course for Ngbaka church leaders published as "Translating the Bible into Action" and subsequently translated and used by other African people groups.

But when Congo was torn by civil war, Margaret saw the devastating effect on local people. So she worked with a small group to develop a church-based course for trauma healing. From this came a course with a manual now translated into over a hundred and seventy languages and used by fifteen thousand churches and organisations.

Based from 2000 in Nairobi, she began flying around Africa training Bible translators. Finally, she moved to Manchester in 2017, but retirement was not for Margaret! She continued to travel to Africa but adding also, for example, Bangladesh to her list of training destinations. Indeed, she was preparing to leave for Congo when she became ill. Dying in 2024, she leaves us a remarkable example of lifelong care and commitment.

Though the year began sadly, we later rejoiced when after thirteen years in Platt, first as a student and then on the church staff, Peter Rogers became a mission partner and left for south Asia. The announced move of the Overseas Missionary Fellowship's UK offices to Manchester is a reminder that vast numbers of the world's people still know nothing about Jesus.

Towards Intercultural Church

Grace Robinson

2024 has been a year of continued intercultural growth and consolidation. It has been a great encouragement to continue to welcome newcomers from around the world and to see many choose to make Platt their home church.

Coffee and Conversation has continued to be a comfortable place for those wanting to practise their English and study the Bible together. Numbers have been changeable throughout the year but it has been a great

encouragement to see friendships grow and to be able to invite attendees to church events and Sunday services. It's also been encouraging to be able to connect people with other programmes happening such as Friends International's iCafe and classes at the Alexandria Library.

It has been special to enjoy songs from around the world at Easter and Christmas as well as hear Bible readings in other languages at other times in the year. The intercultural bring and share meals as a whole church and at the Inspire women's breakfasts now feel more embedded into church life. They are an opportunity for the lines between host and visitor to be blurred as well as a chance to eat many different delicious foods! The traditional British turkey Christmas dinner was another people and food-filled celebration.

A key Bible verse which prompted Platt's intercultural focus is, 'It is more blessed to give than receive.' May we continue to be a church that recognises the God-given gifts every person has and to ensure that we each have the opportunity to use our gifts for the blessing and building up of the whole church.

Trinity Community Church Rusholme, Trinity Community Church Fallowfield and Trinity Church Moss Side

Sam Foulds

Life With Jesus. Life As Church. These phrases encapsulate our mission across TCC Rusholme, TCC Fallowfield and Trinity Church. Sharing the good news of Jesus and living out His abundant life is our joy.

I want to recognise the amazing work of Jane and Paul Roper. After many years of faithful service, they finished their roles as congregational leaders but remain key members of TCC Fallowfield. TCC Fallowfield reaches out to our community in creative ways through Taste and See, Youth club, Talk Time, and Café on the Corner.

Last year, we launched our third church plant: Trinity Church. This has been a year of "building the home" by getting clear on our vision and structures and putting into practice our shared rhythm of life. We pray that as we continue to "open the doors" many others would join. Jesus has taken us through some difficult times of suffering as a body and we are learning that knowing Jesus transforms even the toughest times.

TCC Rusholme launched "clusters", small groups inspired by Exodus 18 and Numbers 11, to share the glorious burden of practical care for one another. Baptisms and the growth of our Farsi community has been deeply encouraging.

We are working out what it means to be best of big as well as the best of small. Susan Scott has developed our network-wide Trinity Life Counselling. We have continued to establish Ekklesia, our discipleship training programme inspired by the early Church. The arrival of Alexi Andriopoulos (and his family) as a third-year ordinand has been a wonderful gift from God. And one outreach highlight was our outdoor carol service in the parish with around 100 people in attendance.

It is a delight to see our churches love the Lord and one other across cultural boundaries, walk together through mourning and celebration and fulfil Jesus' Great Commission to make disciples of all nations.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Building Development and Fabric

Bill Ibram

Our buildings continue to be well used by church members, the local community and for conferences etc.

During the period of this report, the chancel, nave, aisles and lobby areas have been redecorated, and this necessitated several areas of repair works to the lime rendering.

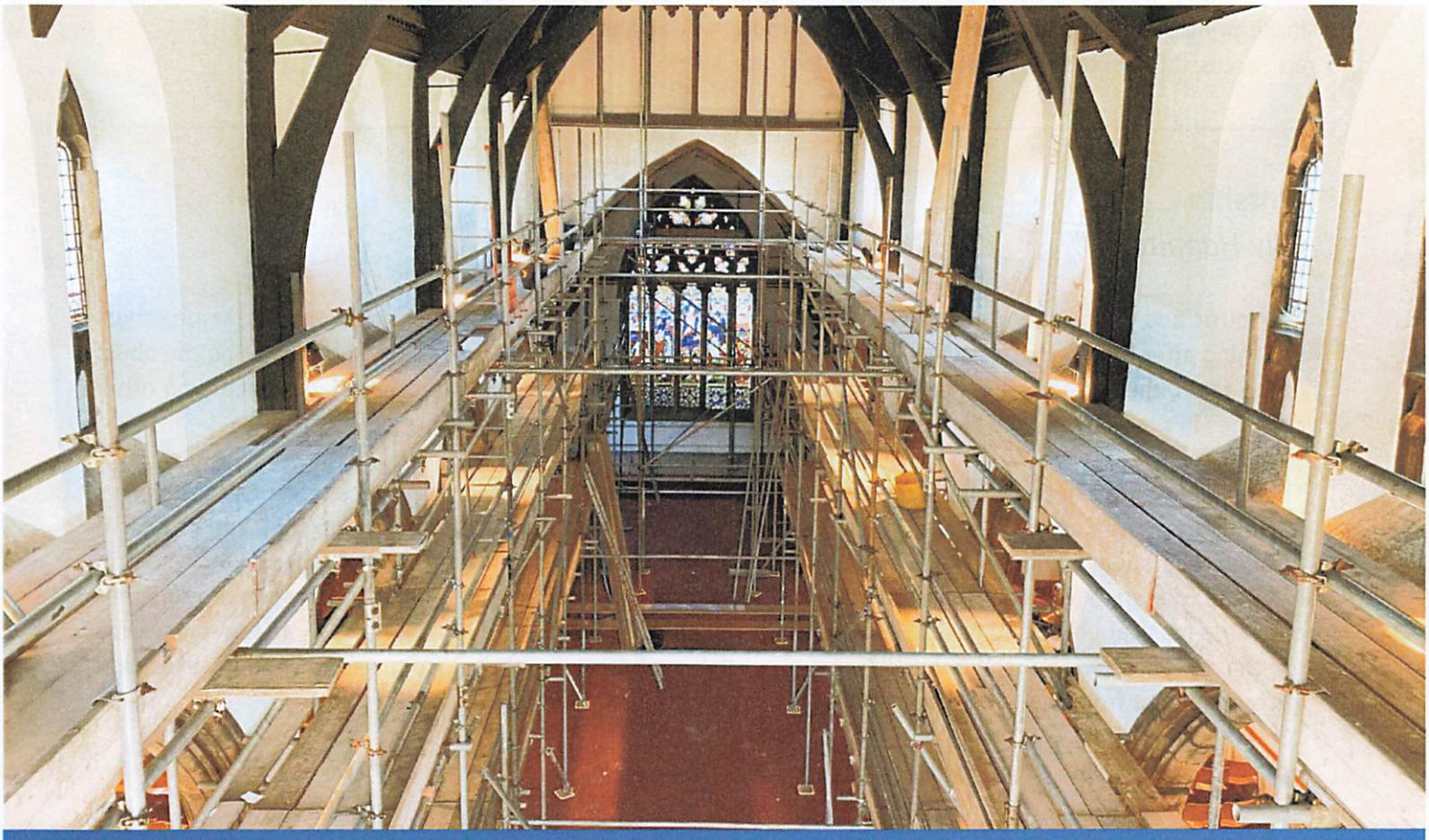
Routine maintenance and minor improvement works have also been undertaken, including:

- Roof repairs and gutter cleaning
- Installation of new grab rails to the disabled toilet
- Boiler servicing
- Repairs to the tower stairs and windows
- Installation of an external power supply
- General grounds maintenance (gardening, grass cutting, hedge cutting)

Our Faculty application to re-roof the lychgate and carry out isolated repairs to the timber frame and gates is expected to be approved in early 2025 and it is anticipated the works will be carried out in 2025.

Proposals to improve the acoustic performance of the breakout space (to reduce reverberation, echo and high noise levels that are uncomfortable for many) has progressed. A quotation has been received and works will be undertaken in 2025.

No major building works or redevelopment works are anticipated in the foreseeable future.



The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Disability Co-ordinator

Karen Horton

The disability group are people with an interest and concern for disabled people in Platt and meet monthly over zoom. The group aims to raise awareness of disability within Platt and to propose improvements to enable disabled people to feel more able to belong and contribute to church life.

We were pleased that the earth ramp created by the park became operational in the summer of 2024. Now people using wheelchairs and mobility scooters can go out of the door from the breakout space to the park. A threshold ramp was installed at the red doors at the back of church to help people with wheelchairs and mobility scooters go through those doors.

In September 2024, an 'accessibility' page, that we had created, went live on the church's website. In the summer, we also created a poster showing that large print Bibles and song sheets, a hearing loop, an accessible toilet and Makaton signing are available in the church. This poster is in the church porch, so that people who are new to the church can ask the welcomers about any of the things that might be helpful to them.

In April 2024, we held the second disability morning service. Interviews with an autistic person and an account from someone who had experienced mental health difficulties, plus a signed song from the Prospects group were all well-received.

The Prospects group for adults with learning disabilities and their parents and carers continues to flourish. It meets one evening a month with an average attendance of 16 members, 11 parents / carers / helpers and 13 leaders. The monthly zoom house group for a few of the group members and the monthly parents' Zoom meetings for fellowship and support, are much appreciated by those who attend.

Worship

Olly Hamilton

The music and worship ministry has continued to evolve through 2024, with more new arrivals, some others returning after long gaps and a few departures. While it is always sad to lose valued and inspiring members of the team, the fact that it is nearly always so they can serve God's people in other places (including other churches in the TCC/Antioch Network environment) is always a source of great encouragement.

The regular rhythm of the worship life of the church continued, punctuated with special events: the services for Christmas and Easter were extremely well-attended with many musicians giving up their time to serve through the holiday periods. There was one worship evening with modern songs and another taking the form of Choral Evensong (a first at Platt for many decades). And the carol services again saw the coming together of a large musical group and having a wide reach. The choir has also served as a gateway into regular service on the music team for some people. As ever, the support we receive from the tech ministries and encouragement from the wider church family is hugely appreciated.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Job Club

Denis Colligan

Job Club is a structured eight-week course to equip jobseekers to apply for and find work. The course materials and training are provided by Christians Against Poverty (CAP). CAP runs many Job Clubs through churches across the country as well as debt services and life skills courses.

At Platt, the course is run by Denis Colligan, Stuart Turley, Katie Reed and Rod Benson, with help from other volunteers who welcome, befriend clients and help run the course. We meet in the hall for two hours on Wednesday mornings and offer to help and meet clients at other times as needed.

Our first Job Club ran successfully in the autumn of 2022, followed by courses in the spring and autumn of 2023. We ran a further two courses in 2024. Approximately 30 clients have attended so far, with a number moving successfully into permanent work and others moving forward in being work ready.

During Job Club, our clients are made aware of the wider work of the church, Sunday services and our commitment to the welfare of others. Our focus remains on equipping our clients with the skills to find work. We start every meeting with a short prayer. Two or three times on each course we have lunch together at the end of the session.

We see the Job Club as part of our wider offer to our community, along with Community Meals and Hardship Fund.

Discussions about hosting a debt service at Platt are starting, but this is a considerable commitment and therefore needs careful consideration and prayer.

We are looking to run a Life Skills course in the Spring of 2025.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Safeguarding

Denis Colligan

Safeguarding means protecting people's health and wellbeing, enabling them to live free from harm, abuse and neglect. It is fundamental to flourishing Christian communities and is evidenced in good pastoral care.

The safeguarding team at HTP is Paul Mathole, Sarah Bradley and Denis Colligan, who is the Parish Safeguarding Officer. The Diocesan Safeguarding Officer is Abbey Clephane-Wilson.

Throughout 2024, the safeguarding team have continued to ensure the safety of children and vulnerable adults by:

- Ensuring all appropriate DBS checks are up to date, on a rolling basis, as new people take on new roles
- Maintaining relevant training-enhanced where appropriate.
- Working closely with the Diocese on safeguarding concerns
- Closely monitoring the safeguarding email and acting appropriately on concerns
- Having safeguarding as a standing item on PCC meetings
- Maintaining the safeguarding online dashboard, and keeping this up to date
- Having appropriate posters in church, with relevant safeguarding information
- Having safeguarding information clearly laid out on our website

Our Commitments

- Promoting a safer environment and culture
- Safely recruiting and supporting all those with any responsibility related to children and vulnerable adults
- Responding promptly to every safeguarding concern or allegation
- Caring pastorally for victims/survivors of abuse or other affected persons
- Caring pastorally for those who are the subject of concerns/allegations of abuse or other affected persons
- Responding to those that may pose a present risk

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Deanery Synod

Tim Horton

Holy Trinity (Platt) is a member of the Manchester South & Stretford Deanery. This deanery is split into five Mission Communities. Platt is in MC2 with nine other parishes. The Deanery Synod discusses matters of concern across the deanery, including subjects which the Diocesan and/or General Synod have requested be considered.

Nick Watson, the Area Dean, will be leaving his post to return to the Diocese of Lichfield. A recruitment process for his successor is underway.

Brief notes of the meetings held since the last APCM are captured below.

Thursday 4 July 2024 at Christ Church, Moss Side

- Archdeacon Karen Best spoke about the ministry and mission among asylum seekers
- An update on the diocesan transformation program and how the deanery can support it
- A pilot for Dementia Friendly Church will start at six churches after Easter 2025.

Wednesday 4 December 2024 at Christ Church, Davyhulme

- The Bishop of Middleton (Mark Davies) and the diocesan secretary / COO (Helen Platts) spoke about the "Our Vision for 2030". You can watch a short video on the diocesan we

- The four diocese Mission priorities are:
    - Growing Younger – a focus on growing the links between our parishes and our church schools
    - Church Planting – establish churches carrying a DNA of mission across our diocese, particularly in communities where attendance is low.
    - Missional leaders – the diocese is investing in clergy and developing Lay Leaders to develop a new, diverse generation of church leaders
    - Parish Renewal – We are providing direct support to our parishes to ensure they are missionally focused and their financially sustainable. It was noted that the diocese faces serious financial challenges and has a deficit budget.
- The diocese intends to submit a bid to the Church Commissioners by December 2025.

At some point there will be a deanery special meeting on the topic of Prayers of Love and Faith. This will be arranged when the timetable for further national discussion is clear.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Responsibilities of the PCC

The Charities Act requires the PCC to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair state of the affairs of the charity as at its balance sheet date, and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including income and expenditure, for the financial year. In preparing these statements, the PCC should follow best practice and:

- select suitable accounting policies and apply them consistently
- make the judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it appears inappropriate to assume that the charity will continue on that basis.

The PCC is responsible for the maintaining of proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and to enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 1993. The PCC is also responsible for safeguarding the church's assets and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Objectives and activities

Public benefit

Holy Trinity Platt is a public benefit entity. Holy Trinity Platt promotes public services, in dedicated buildings and elsewhere, in accordance with the practices and teachings of the Church, for hearing and appropriating the word of God and for the worship of God both generally and at significant points in people's lives. It provides religious and moral parameters by which individual members of the public may live fulfilled lives and act in a way which is socially beneficial and influence wider society for the better.

The trustees confirm that they have complied with the requirements of section 17 of the Charities Act 2011 to have due regard to the public benefit guidance published by the Charity Commission for England and Wales.

Use of volunteers

The church relies on volunteer help for nearly all its work. There are a wide variety of ministry teams (as detailed elsewhere in this Report); many of these are led by staff but have a considerable number of volunteers. For example, youth and children's work has two employed staff workers, but 70 volunteers. Such volunteers are trained and have the appropriate qualifications and permissions to work in the relevant area.

The role of volunteer management and training is taken very seriously. This enables volunteers to be effective, to have reasonable expectations of time and to be equipped for what is expected of them. Some volunteers themselves lead areas of ministry.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

The main areas of ministry that have volunteers would include youth and children's work, student work, small groups and house groups, outreach ministries such as mums and toddlers, worship ministries and pastoral visiting, amongst others.

Around 250 people volunteer at Platt, for which we are all thankful. A breakdown of these volunteers is available in the parish office.

Financial review

Policy on reserves

The church's reserves policy sets out how much money it should generally hold in the bank as a proportion of annual expenditure, by way of working funds and as a safeguard against unexpected eventualities. The reserves policy sets a target of holding unrestricted monies in the bank equal to at least three months of expenditure. At 31 December, unrestricted reserves totalled £333,024, which is equivalent to 5.4 months of 2024 expenditure.

The total funds held at the 31st December 2024 is £383,356 (2023 - £417,718). The restricted funds total £50,332 (2023 - £55,541).

Designated funds total £187,138 (2023 - £257,860). These funds have been designated for future expenditure, including amounts for outreach work and for capital expenditure. There is no current commitment to spend these funds. The total amount of unrestricted reserves available to cover general expenditure is £145,886 (2023 - £104,317).

Funds in deficit

There are no funds in deficit.

Principal funding sources

The principal funding source is from donations received.

Going concern

At the time of approving the financial statements the trustees have a reasonable expectation that the charity will have adequate resources to continue for the foreseeable future and the charity continues to adopt the going concern basis in preparing its financial statements.

The annual report was approved by the trustees of the charity on 29 April 2025 and signed on its behalf by:



.....

Paul Mathole, Rector
Trustee



.....

Jeremy Robinson, Treasurer
Trustee

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Statement of Trustees' Responsibilities

The trustees are responsible for preparing the trustees' report and the financial statements in accordance with the United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice) and applicable law and regulations.

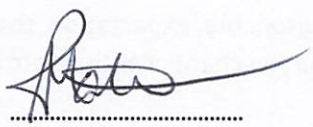
The law applicable to charities requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the incoming resources and application of resources of the charity for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in business.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008, and the provisions of the constitution. The trustees are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included on the charitable company's website. Legislation governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

Approved by the trustees of the charity on 29 April 2025 and signed on its behalf by:



Paul Mathole, Rector
Trustee



Jeremy Robinson, Treasurer
Trustee

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Independent Examiner's Report to the trustees of The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

I report to the trustees on my examination of the accounts of The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme for the year ended 31 December 2024.

Responsibilities and basis of report

As the charity trustees of The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme you are responsible for the preparation of the accounts in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011 ('the Act').

I report in respect of my examination of the Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme's accounts carried out under section 145 of the 2011 Act and in carrying out my examination I have followed all the applicable Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the Act.

Independent examiner's statement

Since The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme's gross income exceeded £250,000 your examiner must be a member of a body listed in section 145 of the 2011 Act. I confirm that I am qualified to undertake the examination because I am a member of The Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, which is one of the listed bodies.

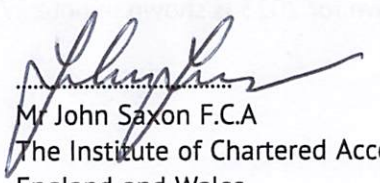
I have completed my examination. I confirm that no material matters have come to my attention in connection with the examination giving me cause to believe that in any material respect:

1. accounting records were not kept in respect of The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme as required by section 130 of the Act; or

2. the accounts do not accord with those records; or

3. the accounts do not comply with the accounting requirements concerning the form and content of accounts set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the accounts give a 'true and fair view' which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which attention should be drawn in this report in order to enable a proper understanding of the accounts to be reached.



Mr John Saxon F.C.A
The Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales

The Moffatts Partnership LLP
Suite 1.1, First Floor,
Jackson House,
Sibson Road,
Sale,
M33 7RR

13 May 2025

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Statement of Financial Activities for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

	Note	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Total 2024 £	Total 2023 £
Income and Endowments from:					
Donations and legacies	2	620,471	40,682	661,153	641,246
Charitable activities	3	32,287	-	32,287	30,994
Investment income	4	15,898	-	15,898	13,590
Total Income		668,656	40,682	709,338	685,830
Expenditure on:					
Charitable activities	5	725,960	17,740	743,700	687,015
Total Expenditure		725,960	17,740	743,700	687,015
Net (expenditure)/income		(57,304)	22,942	(34,362)	(1,185)
Gross transfers between funds		28,243	(28,243)	-	-
Net movement in funds		(26,061)	(5,301)	(34,362)	(1,185)
Reconciliation of funds					
Total funds brought forward		362,177	55,541	417,718	418,903
Total funds carried forward	18	333,116	50,240	383,356	417,718

All of the charity's activities derive from continuing operations during the above two periods. The funds breakdown for 2023 is shown in note 17.

The notes on pages 25 to 46 form an integral part of these financial statements.

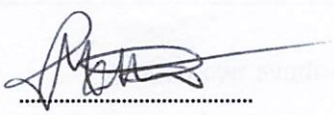
The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Balance Sheet as at 31 December 2024

	Note	2024 £	2023 £
Fixed assets			
Tangible assets	13	14,734	20,299
Current assets			
Debtors	14	31,787	32,661
Cash at bank and in hand	15	349,012	381,119
		380,799	413,780
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	16	(12,177)	(16,361)
Net current assets		368,622	397,419
Net assets including pension liability		383,356	417,718
Funds of the charity:			
Restricted income funds			
Restricted funds	18	50,332	55,541
Unrestricted income funds			
Unrestricted funds		333,024	362,177
Total funds	18	383,356	417,718

The financial statements on pages 22 to 46 were approved by the trustees, and authorised for issue on 29 April 2025 and signed on their behalf by:



Paul Mathole, Rector
Trustee



Jeremy Robinson, Treasurer
Trustee

The notes on pages 25 to 46 form an integral part of these financial statements.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Cash Flow Statement for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

	Note	2024 £	2023 £
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net cash expenditure		(34,362)	(1,185)
Adjustments to cash flows from non-cash items			
Depreciation		7,009	7,838
Investment income		(15,898)	(13,590)
		(43,251)	(6,937)
Working capital adjustments			
(Increase)/decrease in debtors	14	874	(10,716)
Increase in creditors	16	(4,184)	2,178
Increase in retirement benefit obligation net of actuarial changes		-	-
Net cash flows from operating activities		(46,561)	(15,475)
Cash flows from investing activities			
Interest received		15,898	13,590
Acquisitions of tangible assets		(1,444)	(4,344)
Net cash flows from investing activities		14,454	9,246
Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents		(32,107)	(6,229)
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January		381,119	387,348
Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December		349,012	381,119

All of the cash flows are derived from continuing operations during the above two periods.

The notes on pages 25 to 46 form an integral part of these financial statements.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

1 Accounting policies

Statement of compliance
The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the second edition of the Charities Statement of Recommended Practice issued in October 2019, the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Charities Act 2011.

Basis of preparation
The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme meets the definition of a public benefit entity under FRS 102. The accounts (financial statements) have been prepared under the historical cost convention with items recognised at cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant note(s) to these accounts.

Going concern
The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

The trustees assess whether the use of going concern is appropriate i.e. whether there are any material uncertainties related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the charity to continue as a going concern. The trustees make this assessment in respect of a period of one year from the date of approval of the financial statements.

Judgements
The trustees have not made any judgements in the process of applying the entity's accounting policies that have had a significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements.

Key sources of estimation uncertainty
There are no key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year.

Income and endowments
Voluntary income including donations, gifts, legacies and grants that provide core funding or are of a general nature is recognised when the charity has entitlement to the income, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Donations and legacies
Donations and legacies are recognised on a receivable basis when receipt is probable and the amount can be reliably measured.

Grants receivable
Grants are recognised when the charity has an entitlement to the funds and any conditions linked to the grants have been met. Where performance conditions are attached to the grant and are yet to be met, the income is recognised as a liability and included on the balance sheet as deferred income to be released.

Gift aid
Gift aid income is recognised on a receivable basis when receipt is probable and the amount can be reliably measured.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

Investment income
Dividends are recognised once the dividend has been declared and notification has been received of the dividend due.

Expenditure
All expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to that expenditure, it is probable settlement is required and the amount can be measured reliably. All costs are allocated to the applicable expenditure heading that aggregate similar costs to that category. Where costs cannot be directly attributed to particular headings they have been allocated on a basis consistent with the use of resources, with central staff costs allocated on the basis of time spent, and depreciation charges allocated on the portion of the asset's use. Other support costs are allocated based on the spread of staff costs.

Charitable activities
Charitable expenditure comprises those costs incurred by the charity in the delivery of its activities and services for its beneficiaries. It includes both costs that can be allocated directly to such activities and those costs of an indirect nature necessary to support them.

Grant expenditure
Grants payable are payments made to third parties in the furtherance of the charitable objectives.

Grants payable without performance conditions are only recognised in the accounts when a commitment has been made and there are no conditions to be met relating to the grant which remain in the control of the charity.

Grant provisions
Provisions for grants are made when the intention to make a grant has been communicated to the recipient but there is uncertainty about either the timing of the grant or the amount of grant payable.

Support costs
Support costs include costs not directly linked to delivering a church activity/service but are to support the work of the church as a whole.

Governance costs
These include the costs attributable to the charity's compliance with constitutional and statutory requirements, including audit, strategic management and trustee's meetings and reimbursed expenses.

Taxation
The charity is considered to pass the tests set out in Paragraph 1 Schedule 6 of the Finance Act 2010 and therefore it meets the definition of a charitable company for UK corporation tax purposes. Accordingly, the charity is potentially exempt from taxation in respect of income or capital gains received within categories covered by Chapter 3 Part 11 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 or Section 256 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992, to the extent that such income or gains are applied exclusively to charitable purposes.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

Tangible fixed assets
Individual fixed assets costing £500.00 or more are initially recorded at cost, less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses.

Heritage assets
Consecrated and benefice property is not included in the financial statements, in accordance with section 10(2)(a) of the Charities Act 2011.

Movable church furnishings held by the vicar and churchwardens on special trust for the PCC and which require a faculty for disposal are inalienable property, listed in the church's inventory, which can be inspected at any reasonable time. All expenditure incurred during the year on consecrated or benefice buildings and movable church furnishings, whether maintenance or improvement, is written off.

Depreciation and amortisation
Depreciation charged in the year of acquisition is time apportioned from the date of acquisition. No depreciation is charged in the year of disposal.

Depreciation is provided on tangible fixed assets so as to write off the cost or valuation, less any estimated residual value, over their expected useful economic life as follows:

Asset class	Depreciation method and rate
Office equipment	25% straight line basis
Fixtures and fittings	10% straight line basis

Cash and cash equivalents
Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and call deposits, and other short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to a known amount of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

Trade creditors
Trade creditors are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of business from suppliers. Accounts payable are classified as current liabilities if the does not have an unconditional right, at the end of the reporting period, to defer settlement of the creditor for at least twelve months after the reporting date. If there is an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least twelve months after the reporting date, they are presented as non-current liabilities.

These are recognised initially at the transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

Fund structure

Unrestricted income funds are general funds that are available for use at the trustee's discretion in furtherance of the objectives of the charity.

Designated funds are unrestricted funds set aside for specific purposes at the discretion of the trustees.

Restricted income funds are those donated for use in a particular area or for specific purposes, the use of which is restricted to that area or purpose.

Pensions and other post retirement obligations

The charity operates a defined contribution pension scheme which is a pension plan under which fixed contributions are paid into a pension fund and the charity has no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions even if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.
Contributions to defined contribution plans are recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities when they are due. If contribution payments exceed the contribution due for service, the excess is recognised as a prepayment.

The charity also operates a defined benefit pension scheme. Typically defined benefit plans define an amount of pension benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, usually dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of service and compensation.

The liability recognised in the Balance Sheet in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date minus the fair value of plan assets. The defined benefit obligation is measured using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future payments by reference to market yields at the reporting date on high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension liability.

Actuarial gains and losses are charged or credited to other comprehensive income in the period in which they arise.

Financial instruments

Classification

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the charity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial liabilities and equity instruments are classified according to the substance of the contractual arrangements entered into. An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the charity after deducting all of its liabilities.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

Recognition and measurement

All financial assets and liabilities are initially measured at transaction price (including transaction costs), except for those financial assets classified as at fair value through profit or loss, which are initially measured at fair value (which is normally the transaction price excluding transaction costs), unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction. If an arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, the financial asset or financial liability is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest for a similar debt instrument.

Financial assets and liabilities are only offset in the statement of financial position when, and only when there exists a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and the charity intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Financial assets are derecognised when and only when a) the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire or are settled, b) the charity transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, or c) the charity, despite having retained some, but not all, significant risks and rewards of ownership, has transferred control of the asset to another party.

Financial liabilities are derecognised only when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expires.

2 Income from donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted funds	Total 2024	Total 2023
	Designated £	General £	£	£	£
Donations and legacies;					
Gift aided donations	50,196	362,560	20,390	433,146	391,560
Gift aid reclaimed	12,684	78,022	4,524	95,230	92,822
Non-gift-aided donations	11,434	84,870	1,670	97,974	130,042
Legacies	-	5,000	-	5,000	-
HTP Hardship Fund	-	-	13,210	13,210	15,981
Sundry donations	-	2,529	888	3,417	4,984
Grants					
Small Employer's NI Grant	-	5,000	-	5,000	4,607
Grants	-	8,176	-	8,176	1,250
	74,314	546,157	40,682	661,153	641,246

In 2023 £70,709 of the above income related to designated funds, £524,937 to unrestricted funds and £45,600 to restricted funds.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

3 Income from charitable activities

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted funds	Total 2024	Total 2023
	Designated	General			
	£	£	£	£	£
Weekends Away	7,630	7,425	-	15,055	16,650
Bookstall	-	1,333	-	1,333	285
Church Hall Lettings	-	400	-	400	730
Fees	-	8,604	-	8,604	6,411
Refreshments	-	1,320	-	1,320	1,175
Events	-	5,395	-	5,395	5,298
Other Income	-	60	-	60	395
Training courses	-	120	-	120	50
	7,630	24,657	-	32,287	30,994

In 2023 £8,856 of the above income related to designated funds and £22,138 to general funds.

4 Investment income

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted funds	Total 2024	Total 2023
	Designated	General			
	£	£	£	£	£
Interest receivable and similar income;					
Interest receivable on bank deposits	-	15,898	-	15,898	13,590

All of the income in 2023 related to unrestricted funds.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

5 Expenditure on charitable activities

	Unrestricted funds				
	Designated	General	Restricted funds	Total 2024	Total 2023
	£	£	£	£	£
Wages and salaries	28,105	106,145	-	134,250	144,153
Social security costs	2,623	10,157	-	12,780	12,611
Staff pensions (Defined contributions)	-	7,882	-	7,882	5,458
Staff pensions (Defined benefit)	6,731	6,731	-	13,462	14,102
Training and courses	810	4,077	-	4,887	4,543
Youth Work and SBS	297	9,975	-	10,272	8,567
Parish Share	-	175,100	-	175,100	166,600
Clergy expenses	-	1,787	-	1,787	2,672
Clergy housing costs	18,903	23,698	-	42,601	44,004
Church and Hall running costs	-	40,284	-	40,284	40,151
Church and Hall maintenance	27,600	12,574	-	40,174	8,640
Upkeep of services	61	11,402	-	11,463	5,327
Bookstall	-	808	-	808	108
Equipment and materials	432	2,665	-	3,097	2,607
Refreshments and hospitality	1,552	6,715	-	8,267	8,623
Churchyard	-	1,571	-	1,571	2,130
Splatt	-	601	-	601	873
Prospects	-	270	-	270	303
Weekends away	8,238	11,661	-	19,899	25,296
Events	-	575	-	575	842
	95,352	434,678	-	530,030	497,610

In 2023 £67,270 of the above expenditure was attributable to designated funds, £430,199 to unrestricted funds and £141 to restricted funds.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

6 Analysis of governance and support costs

Charitable activities expenditure

	Unrestricted funds				
	Designated £	General £	Restricted funds £	Total 2024 £	Total 2023 £
Publicity costs	130	1,878	-	2,007	1,645
Wages and salaries	-	22,627	-	23,708	20,464
Social security costs	-	1,855	-	1,855	1,641
Staff pensions (Defined Contribution)	-	2,234	-	2,234	1,890
Telephone, internet and postage	-	865	-	865	1,053
Computer software and maintenance costs	-	6,630	-	6,630	4,110
Printing and stationery	284	2,340	-	2,624	2,211
Sundries	1,218	5,389	-	6,607	5,623
Rent	23,638	-	-	23,638	14,365
Professional fees	-	1,115	-	1,115	995
Boiler and heating costs	-	809	-	809	233
Building costs	14,280	-	-	14,280	650
Bank charges	166	1,404	13	1,583	1,238
Depreciation of fixtures and fittings	-	7,009	-	7,009	7,838
Office equipment and repairs	-	196	-	196	290
	39,716	54,351	13	94,080	64,246

In 2023 £14,512 expenditure was attributable to designated funds, £47,212 to unrestricted funds and £2,522 to restricted funds.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

Governance costs

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted	Total	Total
	Designated	General	funds	2024	2023
	£	£	£	£	£
Independent examiner fees					
Examination of the financial statements	-	4,680	-	4,680	4,440
	-	4,680	-	4,680	4,440

All of the 2023 expenditure related to unrestricted funds.

7 Grant-making

Analysis of grants

	Grants to institutions		Grants to individuals	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
	£	£	£	£
Analysis				
Church overseas	10,000	9,500	78,624	78,471
Grants Home	10,983	10,600	15,303	22,148
	20,983	20,100	93,927	100,619

The support costs associated with grant-making are £Nil (31 December 2023 - £Nil).

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

	Unrestricted funds				
Grants	**Designated funds**	**General funds**	**Restricted funds**	**Total funds**	**Total funds**
Church overseas				**2024**	**2023**
Friends International	-	10,000	-	10,000	9,500
Steven & Jo Wheatley	-	10,000	-	10,000	9,500
Margaret Hill	-	2,050	-	2,050	7,700
OMF	-	-	-	-	5,000
Pete Rogers	-	6,150	-	6,150	-
Other Individuals	1,350	3,750	3,824	8,924	10,771
Tim & Annie Forester	-	10,250	-	10,250	10,000
Paul & Grace Robinson	-	10,250	-	10,250	5,000
Anna Simms	-	10,000	-	10,000	9,500
Vicki and Dan Byrne	-	10,500	-	10,500	10,000
Simon and Pippa Wilson	5,250	5,250	-	10,500	11,000
	6,600	78,200	3,824	88,624	87,971

Grants	**Designated funds**	**General funds**	**Restricted funds**	**Total funds**	**Total funds**
Grants Home				**2024**	**2023**
CPAS	-	4,000	-	4,000	4,000
UCCF	-	-	-	-	-
Alexandria Lighthouse Project	-	6,000	-	6,000	6,000
Tearfund	-	-	-	-	890
Hardship Fund Grants	183	-	13,903	14,086	16,338
Other societies	-	800	-	800	600
Other individuals	-	1,400	-	1,400	4,920
	183	12,200	13,903	26,286	32,748
	6,783	**90,400**	**17,727**	**114,910**	**120,719**

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

8 Net incoming/outgoing resources

Net outgoing resources for the year include:

	2024 £	2023 £
Other non-audit services	4,680	4,440
Depreciation of fixed assets	7,009	7,838

9 Trustees remuneration and expenses

During the year the charity made the following transactions with trustees:

Sarah Bradley

Sarah Bradley received remuneration of £39,349 (2023: £37,000) during the year. The payments were received in her capacity as a n employee and not as a trustee of the charity. Pension contributions totalling £3,813 (2023: £3,547) were paid during the year.

Sarah Bradley became a Trustee after her employment began. In July 2022 Sarah Bradley was ordained as a Church of England minister working in the parish, and from this point her trusteeship is ex officio and automatic.

Sam Foulds

Sam Foulds received remuneration of £28,105 (2023: £26,513) during the year. The payments were received in his capacity as an employee and not as a trustee of the charity. Accommodation is provided as part of his employment. Pension contributions totalling £6,732 (2023: £7,051) were paid during the year.

Sam Foulds is an ordained Church of England minister working in the parish and his trusteeship is ex officio and automatic.

Tim Wickham

Tim Wickham received remuneration of £23,712 (2023: £21,956) during the year. The payments were received in his capacity as an employee and not as a trustee of the charity. Accommodation is provided as part of his employment. Pension contributions totalling £6,731 (2023: £7,051) were paid during the year.

Tim Wickham is an ordained Church of England minister working in the parish and his trusteeship is ex officio and automatic.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

Trustees generally receive reimbursement for expenses incurred by them for the purposes of the charity. During the year six (2023 - 20) trustees had expenses reimbursed. The total of these expenses for the year was £5,815 (2023 - £6,544).

No trustees have received any other benefits from the charity during the year.

Donations made by the trustees without any conditions attached totalled £38,576 for the year (2023 - £35,006).

10 Staff costs

The aggregate payroll costs were as follows:

	2024 £	2023 £
Staff costs during the year were:		
Wages and salaries	156,876	164,616
Social security costs	14,635	14,252
Pension costs	23,578	21,451
	195,089	200,319

The monthly average number of persons (including senior management team) employed by the charity during the year expressed as full time equivalents was as follows:

	2023 No	2023 No
Full time equivalent	6	6

Six (2023 - 6) of the above employees participated in the Defined Benefit Pension Schemes.

Contributions to the employee pension schemes for the year totalled £18,727 (2023 - £21,451).

No employee received emoluments of more than £60,000 during the year

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

11 Independent examiner's remuneration

	2024 £	2023 £
Examination of the financial statements	4,680	4,440

12 Taxation

The charity is a registered charity and is therefore exempt from taxation.

13 Tangible fixed assets

	Furniture and equipment £	Computer equipment £	Total £
Cost			
At 1 January 2024	50,015	17,638	67,653
Additions	-	1,444	1,444
At 31 December 2024	50,015	19,082	69,097
Depreciation			
At 1 January 2024	31,540	15,814	47,354
Charge for the year	4,415	2,595	7,010
At 31 December 2024	35,955	18,409	54,364
Net book value			
At 31 December 2024	14,060	673	14,733
At 31 December 2023	18,475	1,824	20,299

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

14 Debtors

	2024 £	2023 £
Prepayments	2,024	1,928
Accrued income	27,675	29,057
Other debtors	2,088	1,676
	31,787	32,661

15 Cash and cash equivalents

	2024 £	2023 £
Cash on hand	143	143
Cash at bank	348,869	380,976
	349,012	381,119

16 Creditors: amounts falling due within one year

	2024 £	2023 £
Trade creditors	4,061	1,326
Other creditors	3,646	3,602
Pension scheme creditor	-	2,018
Accruals	4,470	9,415
	12,177	16,361

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

17 Pension and other schemes

Defined benefit pension schemes

Church of England Funded Pension Scheme (CEFPS)

Holy Trinity Platt PCC participates in the Church of England Funded Pensions Scheme for stipendiary clergy, a defined benefit pension scheme. This scheme is administered by the Church of England Pensions Board, which holds the assets of the scheme separately from those of the Responsible Bodies.

The total cost relating to defined benefit schemes for the year recognised in profit or loss as an expense was £13,461 (2023 - £14,102).

The total cost relating to defined benefit schemes for the year included in the cost of an asset was £Nil (2023 - £Nil).

Multi-employer plans

This is a defined benefit plan.

The scheme is considered to be a multi-employer scheme as described in Section 28 of FRS 102. This means it is not possible to attribute the Scheme's assets and liabilities to each specific Responsible Body and this means that contributions are accounted for as if the Scheme were a defined contribution scheme.

A valuation of the Scheme is carried out once every three years. The most recent Scheme valuation completed was carried out at as 31 December 2021. The 2021 valuation revealed a surplus of £560m, based on assets of £2,720m and a funding target of £2,160m, assessed using the following assumptions:

- An average discount rate of 2.7% pa;
- RPI inflation of 3.6% pa (and pension increases consistent with this);
- CPIH inflation in line with RPI less 0.8% pa pre 2030 moving to RPI with no adjustment from 2030 onwards;
- Increases in pensionable stipends in line with CPIH;
- Mortality in accordance with 90% of the S3NA tables, with allowance for improvements in mortality rates from 2013 in line with the CMI2020 extended model with a long term annual rate of improvement of 1.5%, a smoothing parameter of 7, an initial addition to mortality improvements of 0.5% pa and an allowance for 2020 data of 0% (i.e. w2020 = 0%).

Following finalisation of the 31 December 2021 valuation, deficit contributions ceased with effect from 1 January 2023, since the Scheme was fully funded.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

The deficit recovery contributions under the recovery plan in force at each 31 December were as follows:

	% of pensionable stipends
31 December 2021	7.1% payable from January 2021 to December 2022
31 December 2022	Nil
31 December 2023	Nil
31 December 2024	Nil

An interim reduction to deficit contributions to 3.2% of pensionable stipends was made with effect from April 2022, and remained in place until December 2022.

For senior office holders, pensionable stipends are adjusted in the calculations by a multiple, as set out in the Scheme's rules.

Section 28.11A of FRS 102 requires agreed deficit recovery payments to be recognised as a liability. However, as there were no deficit recovery payments from 1 January 2023 onwards, the balance sheet liability as at 31 December 2023 and 31 December 2024 is nil. The movement in the balance sheet liability over 2023 and over 2024 is set out in the table below.

	2024	2023
Balance sheet liability at 1 January	-	-
Deficit contribution paid	-	-
Interest cost (recognised in SoFA)	-	-
Remaining change to the balance sheet liability* (recognised in SoFA)	-	-
Balance sheet liability at 31 December	-	-

* Comprises change in agreed deficit recovery plan, and change in discount rate and inflation assumptions between year-ends.

The legal structure of the scheme is such that if another Responsible Body fails, Holy Trinity Platt PCC could become responsible for paying a share of that failed Responsible Body's pension liabilities.

Church Workers Pension Fund (CWPF)

Holy Trinity Platt PCC participates in the Pension Builder Scheme section of CWPF for lay staff. CWPF is administered by the Church of England Pensions Board, which holds the CWPF assets separately from those of the Employer and other participating employers.

CWPF has two sections:

1. the Defined Benefits Scheme
2. the Pension Builder Scheme, which has two subsections;
    a. a deferred annuity section known as Pension Builder Classic, and,
    b. a cash balance section known as Pension Builder 2014.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

Pension Builder Scheme

Both sections of the Pension Builder Scheme are classed as defined benefit schemes.

Pension Builder Classic provides a pension, accumulated from contributions paid and converted into a deferred annuity during employment based on terms set and reviewed by the Church of England Pensions Board from time to time. Discretionary increases may also be added, depending on investment returns and other factors.

Pension Builder 2014 is a cash balance scheme that provides a lump sum which members use to provide benefits at retirement. Pension contributions are recorded in an account for each member. Discretionary bonuses may be added before retirement, depending on investment returns and other factors. The account, plus any bonuses declared is payable, unreduced, from age 65.

There is no sub-division of assets between employers in each section of the Pension Builder Scheme.

The scheme is considered to be a multi-employer scheme as described in Section 28 of FRS 102. This is because it is not possible to attribute the Pension Builder Scheme's assets and liabilities to specific employers and means that contributions are accounted for as if the Scheme were a defined contribution scheme. The pensions costs charged to the SoFA in the year are the contributions payable (2024: £5,757, 2023: £7,390).

A valuation of the Pension Builder Scheme is carried out once every three years. The most recent valuation was carried out as at 31 December 2022.

For the Pension Builder Classic section, the valuation revealed a surplus of £34.8m on the ongoing assumptions used. At the most recent annual review effective 1 January 2025, the Board chose to grant a discretionary bonus of 6.7% to both pensions not yet in payment and pensions in payment in respect of service prior to April 1997; and a bonus on pensions in payment in respect of post April 2006 service so that the pension increase was 2.7% (where usually it would be calculated based on inflation up to 2.5%). This followed improvements in the funding position over 2024. There is no requirement for deficit payments at the current time.

The next valuation is due as at 31 December 2025.

For the Pension Builder 2014 section, the valuation revealed a surplus of £8.5m on the ongoing assumptions used. There is no requirement for deficit payments at the current time.

The legal structure of the scheme is such that if another employer fails, Holy Trinity Platt PCC could become responsible for paying a share of the failed employer's pension liabilities.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

18 Funds

CURRENT YEAR	Balance at 1 January 2024 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Transfers £	Balance at 31 December 2024 £
Unrestricted funds					
General					
General Fund	104,317	586,651	(583,526)	38,444	145,886
Designated					
Capital Fund	100,634	-	(41,880)	(15,269)	43,485
Other Funds	4,785	-	-	-	4,785
TCC Hardship	1,000	511	(183)	(328)	1,000
TCC Fund	12,064	-	(61,612)	49,548	-
Building Maintenance	6,500	-	-	-	6,500
Reach the City	90,000	-	-	-	90,000
TCC Rusholme	21,696	21,505	(12,765)	(16,516)	13,920
TCC Fallowfield	21,181	42,423	(19,640)	(16,516)	27,448
Trinity Church Moss Side	-	17,566	(6,354)	(11,212)	-
	257,860	82,005	(142,434)	(10,293)	187,138
Total unrestricted funds	362,177	668,656	(725,960)	28,151	333,024
Restricted funds					
Miscellaneous Funds	1,330	1,312	-	(1,330)	1,312
Mission Fund	17,137	16,117	(3,824)	(20,944)	8,486
TCC Hardship	4,405	2,867	(5,218)	328	2,382
Graduate Partnership Giving	-	3,936	-	(3,936)	-
Sequestration Fund	152	-	-	-	152
HTP Hardship Fund	28,140	14,181	(8,698)	-	33,623
Short Term Mission Fund	4,377	2,269	-	(2,269)	4,377
Total restricted funds	55,541	40,682	(17,740)	(28,151)	50,332
Total funds	417,718	709,338	(743,700)	-	383,356

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

18 Funds (Continued)

PRIOR YEAR	Balance at 1 January 2023 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Transfers £	Balance at 31 December 2023 £
Unrestricted funds					
General					
General Fund	102,338	560,665	(567,328)	8,642	104,317
Designated					
Capital Fund	100,634	-	-	-	100,634
Other Funds	4,785	-	-	-	4,785
TCC Hardship	1,000	-	-	-	1,000
TCC Fund	66,756	-	(54,692)	-	12,064
Building Maintenance	6,500	-	-	-	6,500
Reach the City	90,000	-	-	-	90,000
TCC Rusholme	-	38,365	(16,669)	-	21,696
TCC Fallowfield	-	41,200	(20,019)	-	21,181
	269,675	79,565	(91,380)	-	257,860
Total unrestricted funds	372,013	640,230	(658,708)	8,642	362,177
Restricted funds					
Miscellaneous Funds	1,285	3,506	(4,003)	542	1,330
Mission Fund	17,648	2,060	(2,571)	-	17,137
TCC Hardship	4,471	540	(15)	(591)	4,405
Graduate Partnership Giving	(1,292)	5,914	(141)	(4,481)	-
Sequestration Fund	152	-	-	-	152
HTP Hardship Fund	24,496	19,376	(15,732)	-	28,140
Short Term Mission Fund	130	14,204	(5,845)	(4,112)	4,377
Total restricted funds	46,890	45,600	(28,307)	(8,642)	55,541
Total funds	418,903	685,830	(687,015)	-	417,718

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

Funds

The specific purposes for which the funds are to be applied are as follows:

Each designated fund is made up of resources set aside for a specific purpose at the discretion of the trustees. These funds are unrestricted.

Restricted funds have been donated for use in a particular area or for specific purposes, the use of which is restricted to that area or purpose.

Miscellaneous Fund - this is a fund where ad-hoc restricted gifts are held - eg, collections for clergy who have retired or moved, one-off gifts with specific restrictions.

Mission Fund - this fund is for donations for specific mission activities of the church.

TCC Hardship Fund - the purpose of this fund is to provide grants to TCC members or people with a connection to TCC who are in financial hardship.

Graduate Partnership Giving - the purpose of this fund is to support the student ministry at Holy Trinity Platt.

Sequestration Fund - this fund is for donations towards the 'sequestration' costs of the parish when the rectory is vacant.

HTP Hardship Fund - this fund was established in 2020 in response to the pandemic. The HTP Hardship Fund provides grants to members of the congregation, or those with an association to the church, or who live in the parish, who are in financial hardship (eg as a result of loss of employment during Covid restrictions). Members of the church give to this fund on a regular basis.

Short Term Mission Fund - this fund is for donations for short term mission activities of the church.

Transfers between funds relate to restricted expenditure recorded as general expenditure in prior periods.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

19 Analysis of net assets between funds

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted funds	Total funds at 31 December 2024
	General	Designated		
	£	£	£	£
Tangible fixed assets	14,734	-	-	14,734
Current assets	140,929	188,657	51,213	380,799
Current liabilities	(9,777)	(1,519)	(881)	(12,177)
Total net assets	145,886	187,138	50,332	383,356

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted funds	Total funds at 31 December 2023
	General	Designated		
	£	£	£	£
Tangible fixed assets	20,299	-	-	20,299
Current assets	94,867	263,015	55,898	413,780
Current liabilities	(10,849)	(5,155)	(357)	(16,361)
Total net assets	104,317	257,860	55,541	417,718

20 Analysis of net funds

	At 1 January 2023	Financing cash flows	At 31 December 2024
	£	£	£
Cash at bank and in hand	381,119	(32,107)	349,012
Net debt	381,119	(32,107)	349,012

	At 1 January 2023	Financing cash flows	At 31 December 2023
	£	£	£
Cash at bank and in hand	387,348	(6,229)	381,119
Net debt	387,348	(6,229)	381,119

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

21 Related party transactions

During the year the charity made the following related party transactions.

Su Ann Foulds
(Su Ann Foulds is married to trustee Sam Foulds)

Payments totalling £Nil (2023 - £187) were made to Su Ann Foulds during 2023 for services provided for publicity and printing and stationery.

At the balance sheet date the amount due to/from Su Ann Foulds was £Nil (2023 - £Nil).

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Statement of Financial Activities by fund for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

	Total Unrestricted Funds 2024 £	Total Unrestricted Funds 2023 £
Income and Endowments from:		
Donations and legacies	620,471	595,646
Charitable activities	32,287	30,994
Investment income	15,898	13,590
Total income	668,658	640,230
Expenditure on:		
Charitable activities	(725,960)	(658,708)
Total expenditure	(725,960)	(658,708)
Net expenditure	(57,304)	(18,478)
Gross transfers between funds	28,151	8,642
Net movement in funds	(29,153)	(9,836)
Reconciliation of funds		
Total funds brought forward	362,177	372,013
Total funds carried forward	333,024	362,177

This page does not form part of the statutory financial statements.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Statement of Financial Activities by fund for the Year Ended 31 December 2024

	Total Restricted Funds 2024 £	Total Restricted Funds 2023 £
Income and Endowments from:		
Donations and legacies	40,682	45,600
Total income	40,682	45,600
Expenditure on:		
Charitable activities	(17,740)	(28,307)
Total expenditure	(17,740)	(28,307)
Net income	22,942)	17,293
Gross transfers between funds	(28,151)	(8,642)
Net movement in funds	(5,209)	8,651
Reconciliation of funds		
Total funds brought forward	55,541	46,890
Total funds carried forward	50,332	55,541

This page does not form part of the statutory financial statements.

THE PAROCHIAL CHURCH COUNCIL OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL PARISH OF HOLY TRINITY RUSHOLME

England & Wales - Charity number 1132532

Accounts

Holy Trinity Platt

Charity registration number: 1132532

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as
Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Annual Report and Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2023



The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Contents

Reference and Administrative Details	1
Trustees' Report	2 to 23
Statement of Trustees' Responsibilities	24
Independent Examiner's Report	25
Statement of Financial Activities	26
Balance Sheet	27
Cash Flow Statement	28
Notes to the Financial Statements	29 to 52

Photographs on the cover and on page 19 courtesy Chris Naylor

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Reference and Administrative Details

Charity Registration Number	1132532
Principal Office	Holy Trinity Church Platt Lane Rusholme Manchester M14 5NF
Independent Examiner	The Moffatts Partnership LLP Suite 1.1, First Floor Jackson House Sibson Road Sale M33 7RR
Bankers	National Westminster Bank 699 Wilmslow Road Manchester M20 6NW
	CCLA Investment Management One Angel Lane London EC4R 3AB

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

The Parochial Church Council membership during the year 2023 was:

Ex-Officio Members

Clergy
Paul Mathole, Rector
Sarah Bradley, Associate Minister
Sam Foulds, Associate (TCC)
Pete Gaskell, NSM
Jack Marsh, Curate
Tim Wickham, Student Minister

Licensed Lay Worker
Debbie Jones

Churchwardens
Tim Horton
Deborah Primrose

Diocesan Synod
Philip Billson

Deanery Synod
Philip Billson
Lorraine Charles, PCC Secretary
Denis Colligan
Tim Horton
Jez Robinson
Gindo Tampubolon (until May 2023)

Elected Members

Abigail Collins
Sophie Donnan
Helen McGavin
Chris Naylor
Zachary Rees
Michelle Simms
Stuart Turley
Joy Walker
Sotonye Waribere (until September 2023)

Co-opted Members

Nicci Duff
Andrew Tan

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

The trustees present the annual report together with financial statements of the Charity for the year ended 31 December 2023.

Parish Details

This is the 2023 Annual Report and financial statements of the Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme.

Holy Trinity Church
Platt Lane
Rusholme
Manchester
M14 5NF

in the Deanery of Manchester South and Stretford; Diocese of Manchester. The church is colloquially known as '**Holy Trinity Platt**' or '**Platt**'.

The Parochial Church Council (PCC) is a corporate body established by the Church of England. The PCC operates under the Parochial Church Council Powers Measure. In 2009, the PCC was registered with the Charity Commission (Registration No: 1132532).

Accounts in the name of Holy Trinity Platt PCC are held with National Westminster Bank and CBF Church of England Deposit Fund, managed by CCLA Investment Management, 1 Angel Lane, London, EC4R 3AB.

Average attendance at Sunday Services as measured by the October count for the 2023 census was Platt: 400 adults and 112 children and across the TCC churches: 69 adults and 28 children. This records the average number of people physically present at church services - others joined these services remotely via livestream but are not included in the average attendance data.

Structure, Governance and Management

The membership of the Parochial Church Council during the year 2023 is shown on page 2. These members are the trustees of the charity.

The method of appointment of PCC members is set out in the Church Representation Rules. All Church attendees are encouraged to register on the Electoral Roll and stand for election to the PCC. Following the Registration of the PCC as a Charity, all PCC members receive a copy of the Guidance Document "*Trusteeship: An Introduction for PCC Members*".

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Ministry Teams report into an Executive Leadership Team comprising the Rector, Churchwardens and Deputy Wardens.

The Standing Committee appointed by the PCC consists of the Rector, Churchwardens, PCC Treasurer and PCC Secretary.

During its regular discussions, the PCC evaluates the major risks to which it is exposed e.g. financial, property-related, pastoral, etc. and ensures that the policies, procedures and systems are put in place to adequately manage those risks.

The day-to-day management of the church activities is the responsibility of the Rector.

Aims and Purposes

Holy Trinity Platt PCC has the responsibility of co-operating with the Incumbent in promoting the whole mission of the Church, pastoral, evangelical and social. The PCC also has specific responsibility for the maintenance of the church buildings.

In 2011, we produced a new vision document for the following five years and ten years. A summary of the vision conclusions are laid out in a statement of four prayers, or aspirations. This statement is reproduced here:

We pray that if we are faithful in discipling and sending our congregation, and true to our stated values, God will build his kingdom in the following way over the next ten years:

1. *A growing number of thriving, evangelical churches across our city with*

- trained and equipped members of Platt sent to serve in those churches
- identified and developed leaders from Platt and beyond to resource them
- Platt itself as a robust healthy church in the Diocese, able to sustain and support this vision

2. *Platt itself as a hub for imaginative Christian outreach with*

- evidence of growth in workplace, university, school, etc. ministries
- direct engagement with the parish in word and deed
- growing numbers of visitors each week, especially as members bring others
- increasing numbers of new Christians in all age groups
- internationals impacting their home communities with the gospel

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

3. A congregation equipped and engaged for wholehearted service by

- reading, knowing and teaching the Bible rightly so that we love Jesus more
- showing the fruit of the Spirit in Christ-like behaviour and practical love for others
- realising our gifts from God, and his purpose for our daily lives
- identifying and training future gospel workers
- depending on God in prayer

4. Resources that fully support this ministry with

- a congregation committed to this work, moving into the area
- generous financial giving that enables this ministry to be sustainable
- a staff team of sufficient number and quality to spearhead this work
- sufficient and effectively trained lay leaders
- effective organisation and structures that can support this programme
- welcoming and accessible buildings that are suitably equipped for this purpose

We wish to draw each of the groups in our church within our purpose, values and vision: children, teens, families, students and younger and older adults (single and married). We pray that everyone will feel known and valued within our church community and commit to Platt as their means of discipleship and their opportunity for service.

Most of all, we pray that the whole congregation will become committed to this great vision.

Objectives and Activities

When planning our activities for the year, the Rector, Churchwardens and PCC have given due consideration to the Charity Commission's guidance on public benefit and, in particular, the specific guidance on charities for the advancement of religion.

The following Key Objectives have been identified and agreed by the PCC:

- Regular public worship open to all
- Pastoral care, including visiting the sick and bereaved
- Teaching Christianity via sermons, courses and small groups
- Promoting Christianity through events, meetings and by the distribution of literature
- Promoting the Mission of the Church by providing various groups with a Christian ethos including youth and children's groups, a parents & toddler group and activities for senior citizens
- Supporting other national and international charities promoting the Christian faith

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Achievements & Performance

Rector's introduction

Paul Mathole

In Acts we read about the early Christians: *They devoted themselves to the apostles' teaching and to fellowship, to the breaking of bread and to prayer. ... They sold property and possessions to give to anyone who had need. ... They broke bread in their homes and ate together with glad and sincere hearts, praising God and enjoying the favour of all the people.*

For us as a church, a key theme in 2023 was building community as followers of Jesus. Following these early Christians, it meant trying to form at least three things:

(i) ***Attractive communities***. That includes sharing hospitality, enjoying meals together, and spending time in small groups.

(ii) ***Countercultural communities***. Just as the early Christians met the needs in front of them, so we have sought to do likewise - from Job Club to our hardship fund, from free meals for the community to support for Ukrainian Christians.

(iii) ***New communities***. As the early church grew, we have been encouraged by the start of a third church plant in our parish.

In all these we value relationships and hospitality, aiming to be intentionally intercultural and intergenerational. Our two morning services, each with children's groups, continue to draw new people from all sorts of different backgrounds. We are committed to our online YouTube worship, which has a regular viewership each week from across the country and the world. Our midweek Tuesday service is a much-valued quieter space and our evening services are a place to worship and talk about different topics together. To name just a few, we have asked 'should white people be missionaries?', we have heard from a Ukrainian pastor, we thought about violence in the Old Testament, looked at artwork depicting scenes from Revelation, learned about intercultural worship, asked why the Barbie movie might raise good questions for Christians, and considered issues around poverty, disability and singleness.

Each of the reports that follow give further detail about the encouraging developments in our church's life. We're a church that looks to love God, love people and offer Jesus to them.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Rector and Wardens Team Report

Deborah Primrose and Tim Horton

Deborah Primrose and Tim Horton are the official Church Wardens appointed at the APCM. Nicci Duff and Andrew Tan continue to serve as Deputy Wardens, whose appointment is approved by the new PCC after the APCM.

With Paul, we meet as the Rector and Wardens Team approximately every three to four weeks. Behind the scenes, as in other years, there are two main elements to the role of church wardens:

- to help with the smooth running of services on Sundays and other major events
- and assist Paul and the staff team with oversight of the church and its functioning.

In this last year, we thank God that we have continued to see church growth, both in numbers and in the diversity of people attending our services.

Last year we celebrated Pentecost in the park, joined by TCC congregations, with around 650 people attending the open-air service. We were blessed with great weather and it provided a fantastic opportunity to witness to our local neighbours.

A new TCC congregation was prepared for last summer, with members coming from TCC Rusholme and TCC Fallowfield along with some from the congregation at Platt.

The initiative to provide a free meal before an evening service has continued once a month. Local residents of different faiths and none have joined us for that time.

Sadly, the war in Ukraine continues. The church has enjoyed the fellowship of several Ukrainian refugees who are in our community. We have also, again, given financially to a church in Lviv that provides food parcels and support to those displaced by the war.

The hardship fund has provided support to a number in our congregation or known to us. With cost-of-living challenges and sometimes difficulties if newly arrived in the UK, these cases aren't easy. Please continue to pray for the team that support and recommend actions for the cases we help.

The Christians Against Poverty (CAP) job club has continued to provide support to those in our local community looking for work with support in CV writing and preparation for interviews.

The long recovery from Covid continues. Whilst our congregation has largely been restored to pre-Covid levels, the number of volunteers to support existing ministries is taking longer. Please do reflect on how you could serve the church with your unique gifts. Do talk with a member of staff to find out more about where you might be able to serve.

As a church body we continue to pray about the Prayers of Love and Faith initiative that makes slow progress in the national church. It is clear that the national church is divided on these issues. Whilst there are efforts to seek more conciliatory next steps, the completion of the necessary legal and pastoral changes may not be completed until 2025.

Although not in the reporting period, it is right to note the very sad death of Ken Primrose earlier this year. Deborah temporarily stepped away from her duties as a warden. Andy James has helped with the Sunday service duties, for which we are very grateful.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Planting and revitalisation

Paul Mathole

The primary focus of 2023 was the development of a team to plant a third Trinity Community Church in our parish.

After monthly prayer meetings, a group of 25 adults and children were drawn from Platt, TCC Rusholme and TCC Fallowfield. The new church is called Trinity Church Moss Side. At the turn of the year the church began to meet, as an afternoon congregation. A joyful commissioning service with Bishop Matthew took place at the start of January 2024.

Meanwhile, we pray regularly for a wide range of other churches and initiatives at our monthly church prayer gatherings. And I continue to work closely with the Diocesan team, who regularly gather a group from churches looking to plant or revitalise. The aim is to hear about the wider Diocesan strategy and where we might fit in. I have also been involved in regular discussion groups with Bishop Ric Thorpe (Bishop for church planting nationally) who looks to support Dioceses in their planting efforts.

Pastoral Care

Debbie Jones

Pastoral Care covers a wide range of ministries at Platt.

The Encouragement Course didn't happen in the autumn of 2023, but it is scheduled for January 2024. The verses which underpin it are from Hebrews 10:23-25 which include, *"let us consider how we may spur one another on towards love and good deeds, not giving up meeting together, as some are in the habit of doing, but encouraging one another"*. The course gives a great framework for engaging with relational issues and it has helped many to reflect on their internal workings and to move towards people in service.

Stuart and Sue Turley continue to look after the online prayer requests which have come in via the website or from church members. And they and I have been working towards restarting the Prayer Team. Grace Robinson, our intercultural worker has highlighted this ministry to a number of folk from different cultures who are keen to join it. We hope to offer in-person prayer after all services in the coming year.

The Tuesday service continues to be a quieter service available especially to our seniors. It's an uplifting point in the week, worshipping together and getting time afterwards to see people over refreshments.

Holiday at Home happened at the end of July for the seniors in church and in the community. We had three days of fun and activities linked to our theme 'Under the Sea'. Tim Wickham and Sarah Bradley brought a thought for the day, looking at passages where we saw Jesus and lots of water. It was great to bring the morning devotion to a team of different ages serving together.

Exercise class continues to be an important part of our week which serves the seniors in our community. Meanwhile, the transport rota - those who bring people to church - is still an area of need. We need more volunteers so please, prayerfully consider if you could serve people in this way.

The Visiting Team continues to play an important part in our care of our senior folk and those who

have been great servants of Platt in the past. Linda Bonner oversaw this team for many years. Many thanks to her for having faithfully served in this role.

Maria oversees the meals rota for new parents and people for whom this would be a benefit. We also keep a stock of meals in the church freezer, offering them when this will be of help. Food@Five is our free meals to the community. During the cost-of-living crisis, and with many in our area facing loneliness, it offers good food in a warm space with friendly company.
Walking alongside people as they live out their life of faith in Jesus Christ is the biggest privilege of this role. It's my desire to enable people to speak freely about what's happening in their lives, and that they would know the reality of Jesus in the midst of whatever trial or joy they are experiencing. Psalm 66:10-12 voices the darker experiences that many have experienced this past year, *"For you, God, tested us; you refined us like silver ... we went through fire and water, but you brought us to a place of abundance."* Keeping sight of God's good purposes, as we are refined by living and walking through this broken world, is such a courageous act of faith. I'm incredibly grateful for all the people here in Platt who are part of this spiritual work of loving and caring for each other.

House Groups and Women's Bible Study

Paul Mathole

Building community is so central to what we were doing in 2023 and our House Groups and Women's Bible Study groups are at the heart of this.

Women's Bible Study continues to meet on Thursday mornings for fellowship, refreshment and community. They draw from a wide cross section of women in different life situations. In 2023 they studied Luke, Hosea and 1 John.

House Groups meet for fellowship, prayer, bible study and food together. They study the passage from Sunday mornings and think through how we apply it. In 2023 they looked at 1 Samuel, Revelation, Mark and Job. The need for new groups is always encouraging and another new group began at the end of the year.

Student Ministry

Tim Wickham

We are as committed as ever to our ministry among students at Platt and remain committed to the same vision and values we have had for many years namely:

1. Our vision to disciple students so that they live their lives to serve Jesus, his church and his world.
2. Our values: God, his word, prayer, our church family and our student communities, seeing these things as both our motivation and as gifts we have been given to put our vision into action.

However, in a rapidly changing, post-covid world, and with the new challenges and opportunities presented by the cultural and generational shifts in recent years, we have had a rethink of some of the methods and specifics of our student programme. Whilst Bible study is still central to all we do, we have tried to factor in other ways of engaging with God (especially in prayer) and ways of building a deeper sense of community. These two areas both speak to the desire for 'connection' which so many students express in different ways.

In January we were back at Quinta again for our weekend away. We thought about 'The Beauty of Humility' and were helped in that by Andy and Meera Mills. There were slightly more people attending than the previous year and it felt more like we were back to normal following Covid. It was an encouraging time and helped us think through what is valuable in God's sight.

Between January and June, we continued our teaching through Romans 1-8 and seeing the goodness of the gospel and what it means that we are accepted by God through Jesus and how that works out in the stresses, strains and struggles of life. The more balanced programme with spaces to stop and pray together was well received and we felt that it was worth continuing this new model into the next academic year.

At the end of the academic year, Ruth moved on to pursue a PhD in Edinburgh. She goes with all our love and prayers, having left many fond memories and a lasting impact on so many students. We will miss her insight, creativity and thoughtfulness, but the roots she has established for the student work, will, God willing, continue to bear fruit for many years to come.

Our efforts to build community slowly but surely started to reap rewards through the year. Our weekly student café was a great aid in providing space for relationships to form and it was great to see students forming more organic friendships through the course of the year. There was another trip away to Wales and many students starting to form deeper links and serve on camps and in church. This continued into the new academic year with steady increases in the number of students plugging into church and serving across the church family.

We continued with our more balanced SBS programme for the new academic year. We stayed in the breakout space, with its warmer and closer environment, continued to offer meals, and continued with seminar style interactive talks and prayer nights. Our talk slots are now more helpful in generating spiritual discussion before we move into studies. Our time in groups has been working through 1 Peter, which has many challenges for us in living out a lifestyle which draws people to the beauty of the gospel, but also points us to where we find the power to live this life, namely the grace of God.

That grace continues to be poured out on us as a church in general and a student ministry in particular. We are enormously thankful to the team of leaders who continue to serve sacrificially and invest time and energy into the students. They make SBS what it is and under God they continue to be used to fulfil our vision of growing disciples.

Welcome

Sarah Bradley

Objective: To enable all visitors and newcomers to share in the worship of Christ and become part of the family of Holy Trinity Platt.

The Welcome Team aim to be a friendly face to newcomers and visitors, to inform and point people in the right direction.

The Hospitality team continues to serve in three ways, welcome before the service, refreshments and post-service hospitality after both the 9:15 and 11am service. Each team has a distinctive role but they seek to work together to provide warm welcome and hospitality throughout the church space and across Sunday mornings.

A friendly face as you walk in, is crucial for a first impression, and we know how much the refreshments are appreciated, especially by the children! The objective of the Post-service Hospitality Team is to host all visitors, newcomers and church family after services. The aim is to welcome newcomers into the church family and deepen relationships within the church family.

January to December 2023

The following 149 new people were added to the church database:

- 30 students
- 52 children
- 67 adults (not including students)

This compares with 159 in 2022.

The team is indebted to Maria Naylor for coordinating the rota for all three Sunday rotas, and for all who serve on these teams.

We continued to run our newcomers' welcome lunches and hosted four through 2023. Around 50 people came to them over the course of the year. It's been a helpful time to get to know people better, and help them find ways into church life, including through small groups and serving. The meals have been hosted by staff and church family, giving newcomers a variety of people to connect with.

We have continued to run Platt socials at intervals through the year, including the weeks of the school summer holidays. These have continued to help people of different ages, nationalities and situations to connect together. These have included a pub trip, games night, craft activity and a rather wet walk in Tatton Park on May bank holiday.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Youth & Children

Sarah Bradley

Over the last year, we have continued to teach a 'whole church curriculum' on a Sunday morning, meaning that all ages are looking at the same passage together. It isn't always easy, but it's exciting seeing the children engaging with different parts of the Bible. The take home sheets continue to be an important way of helping parents engage with what we're teaching. The number of regular leaders is slowly growing, and the parent helpers are great. We have a good number of children at both services, now with higher numbers at 11am.

We're still seeing a number of our Plattformers serving week by week, including in music, children's work, refreshments and welcome.

Midweek

Pathfinders and Plattform (11-18)

It has been encouraging to see a committed and regular group of young people coming along each week, many on Sunday and on Wednesday, and to see them seeking to engage with God's word.

Pathfinders had a weekend away in March and Plattform in September – these are always important weekends for relationship building and deepening of faith.

A large number of young people went to Quinta and The Vibe camps. These were fantastic weeks, giving opportunity to develop both faith and friendships. It's been good to have a growing number of leaders join in these too.

We had a good number of young people at the Sound events in spring and summer. Platt hosted the November event, as we looked at the book of Ruth, it was the biggest for a long time.

Schools Work

Pete and I continued to help with Christian Union at Trinity Church of England High School week by week. We also went on the Year 7 retreat in May. Paul, Jack and I have been into school to take Eucharist services.

The Manchester High School for Girls reception class came for their annual church visit in December 2023, and we led Christmas assemblies at Heald Place Primary School.

Splatt

Splatt continues to go from strength to strength, with many people inviting their friends to come along. The majority of the parents/carers are very local, and we have a good core of church parents who come along too. It has been good to see friendships develop both on a Tuesday and outside of the group. We have been able to support families in a variety of ways. We had an advent event on a Sunday afternoon which was very well attended by a wide variety of people, and many families stayed for Food@Five afterwards.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

International Mission

David Poole

For both the church world-wide and for our mission partners, the past year has seen a post-covid return to normal life. But 'normal' for our partners does not always mean what it did twenty years ago! For in some regions the continued growth of the church is sustained by visiting specialist workers and trainers who, in an era of budget air travel, do not live in that particular country. So, we have mission partners who live in Manchester but visit to support the church in different countries and continents by, for example, operating training courses in Europe, Asia and Africa. Alongside this, the internet enables training and supervision of workers abroad to be carried out by a partner living here.

For example, during the year Margaret Hill operated a two-month training course in Uganda for African translators and returned briefly to Manchester before flying to Bangladesh on a similar mission. Unfortunately, she became ill there and returned for medical treatment ultimately at the Christie hospital. Similarly, Tim Forester supervised Navigator staff and operated training activities in various European countries both via the internet or by sometimes visiting.

Alternatively, other Platt partners have returned to live and continue to work in one country in Asia, Africa or South America. In parts of Asia and in North Africa, the church is minute but in Peru it is growing and here Anna Sims' work includes visiting imprisoned Europeans.

Two new partners are joining the team. Adam Jones, with experience gained by previously working for UCCF, has begun cross-European work for IFES with an emphasis on training and encouraging evangelists for student ministry. He began by visiting Ukraine! Adam will continue to live in Platt parish and, like Tim, will use the internet as well as commuting to various countries. In 2024, Pete Rogers will become a Platt mission partner as he leaves the church staff to move to an Asian country first for language and culture study and then to conduct youth work.

Every two months, we meet to support and encourage our partners in an overseas mission prayer meeting which is conducted by Zoom so they can join too. For an hour they can see and pray with Platt folk and, we trust, be encouraged by our support for them. Why not join us?

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Towards Intercultural Church

Grace Robinson

Vision: By God's grace, we see Holy Trinity Platt as an increasingly Jesus-focused intercultural community sharing the good news of Jesus Christ with the people in our parish, region and world.

It has been great to see the church continue to welcome new visitors from around the world and from here in the UK every week and to see many integrate into Platt church life through serving on different teams or being involved in Sunday worship.

Hospitality has continued to be an area of encouragement over the last year. The intercultural team's input was sought regarding Platt's hosting of a Christmas day meal and the unanimous decision was for a traditional Christmas dinner. A wonderful time and tasty turkey dinner (with most of the trimmings!) was enjoyed by approximately 80 people. Our Bring and Share lunches have also been a joy. The most recent one being on Easter day where a wonderful array of dishes from all around the world were provided by the congregation. We think around 300 people were fed. Thank you so much to everyone involved.

Another highlight was the 17th December Sunday service where we were treated to two wonderful songs by the Tamil and Indonesian Fellowships followed by delicious Indian and Indonesian snacks. Psalm 133 comes to mind: "*How good and pleasant it is when God's people live together in unity*". There have been three Newcomers' Lunches since the last annual report and at least 80% of the attendees have been internationals, therefore one potential area of exploration for the year ahead year is into ways of translating the Sunday sermon.

Coffee and Conversation has been a new initiative: it's a place where people can practise their English and study the Bible. As well as wanting to reach out to those in our parish who have no connection with Christians, we also wanted to provide an opportunity for a Bible study in simple English for those Christians in our church who might not have the language confidence to join a house group but would enjoy building friendships within a small group setting.

Trinity Community Church Rusholme, Trinity Community Church Fallowfield and Trinity Church Moss Side

Sam Foulds

Once again, we have experienced another year of the Lord's faithfulness and kindness to us through the ups and downs of life! Our vision continues to be *Life With Jesus*! As we encounter many people in our community and city who feel crushed by the chaos, complexity, and crises of our cultural moment, it is such a privilege and joy to offer Jesus and the fullness of life found in Him and in belonging to His Church. As the first disciples were commissioned to make new disciples of all nations by baptising people into the name of the Father, Son and Spirit and teaching one another to obey all Jesus commanded, ours is that same mission. As Church, we seek to have our identities, diaries, relationships, speech, and habits all transformed by Jesus through the Spirit. What a joy to help one another and invite others to join this global revolution that impacts every area of everyday life!

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Our little network has grown and expanded this year. In the last Annual Report, we stated our desire to gather a planting team from across Platt, TCC Rusholme and TCC Fallowfield to form another church community committed to *Life With Jesus* and to *Reach The Parish*. I am pleased to say that Trinity Church Moss Side was planted in January 2024! Across the churches, we seek to enjoy the best of big (partnership in the gospel, shared meetings, and resources) and the best of small (churches where everyone is known and loved). We are still working this all out in an ever-changing, transient context and would appreciate prayer for this!

TCC Rusholme and TCC Fallowfield have continued with our regular gatherings, including Farsi Team, Taste and See, Talk Time, Café on the corner and we have recently launched our discipleship training programme called Ekklesia as network-wide. In it, we are learning how to be disciples of Jesus as we demolish old ways of living and thinking and rebuild new Jesus-centred ways of living and thinking.

A real delight is how international our church families are. Recently, we celebrated Nowruz (Persian New Year) with many guests coming along. We desire that our diversity in unity reflects our Trinitarian God. It is also humbling to see Church family members walking alongside one another through terminal illness, grief, the demands of everyday life, asylum claims and the many joys of life as well. It brings me immense delight to see church family opening homes, welcoming others to their tables and sharing Jesus in their networks and to their neighbours.

Please continue to pray that we would grow in unity and love for one another, in courage and compassion to keep sharing and living out the gospel before a watching world and that the Lord would add to our number those whom He is saving.

Building Development and Fabric

Bill Ibram

Our buildings continue to be well used by church members, the local community and for conferences etc. During the period of this report, only routine maintenance works and minor improvement works have been undertaken, including:

- Office roof repairs following lead theft
- Replacing gutters to offices
- Electrical repair works
- Upgrading flushing mechanisms on WC's
- Replacing locks on WC cubicle doors
- Unblocking of drains
- Replacement of manhole cover by office
- Boiler servicing
- Earth ramp from Breakout space to the park
- General grounds maintenance (gardening, grass cutting, hedge cutting)

The Diocese has recommended approval of our application to redecorate the Chancel, Nave, Aisles and Lobby areas (in December 2023) and formal permission is anticipated in early 2024. It is anticipated the internal redecoration will take place during 2024.

A faculty to re-roof the lychgate and carry out isolated repairs to the timber frame and gates has been submitted and is being processed by the Diocese.

An acoustician has provided advice on means of absorbing sound in the Breakout space (to reduce reverberation, echo and high noise levels that are

uncomfortable for many). Types of wall and ceiling absorbing panels are currently being explored – we have limited space to fit – and it is expected that panels will be fitted in 2024 that will provide an improvement.

No major building works / redevelopment works are anticipated in the foreseeable future.

Disability Co-ordinator

Karen Horton

The disability group, for those who have an interest and concern for people with disabilities in the church, continues to meet monthly over zoom. The aim of the group is to raise awareness of disability within Platt and propose improvements to enable people with disabilities to feel more able to belong and contribute to church life.

At each meeting, we start by looking at the story of a person with a disability in the Bible.

In the first few months of 2023, we reviewed our list of items of improvements from 2022. We were pleased to see that the group had initiated the introduction of a post service hospitality team, whose role is to set out tables and chairs for those who need to sit down with their refreshments after the morning services, welcome those who are new and chat to those who may be on their own, whether seated or standing. We could see improvements in the legibility of the slides in church using non curly fonts and better colour contrasts between words and backgrounds. Also, a disability postcard was created for the information area in the church porch.

In April 2023 we had the first disability morning service with interviews from Sylvia and Helen plus a signed song from the Prospects group, which were all well received. In the autumn term, Jack and Karen led two evening services raising awareness of our attitudes to disabled people and also what it might be like to have a disability. By the end of 2023, an earth ramp had been created outside the Breakout space door into the park, with the aim that those who could not do the step down into the park will be able to exit the church buildings by this route. We hope this will be usable once the ground has firmed up in 2024.

The Prospects group for adults with learning disabilities and their parents and carers continues to meet one evening a month. On 1st July, we celebrated the group being six years old with a party. Over the year, we averaged attendance of 16 members, 12 parents/carers/helpers and 12 leaders at our monthly meetings.

Throughout 2023, we continued with our monthly zoom house group for a few of our members, looking at the teaching from the previous members' meeting in more depth. We have also continued with the monthly parents' zoom meetings, which enable fellowship and are much appreciated by those who attend.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Job Club

Denis Colligan

Job Club is a structured eight-week course to equip jobseekers to apply for and find work. The course materials and training are provided by Christians Against Poverty (CAP). CAP runs many Job Clubs through churches across the country, as well as debt services and life skills courses.

At Platt, the course is run by Denis Colligan, Stuart Turley, Katie Reed and Rod Benson, with help from other volunteers who welcome, befriend clients and help run the course. We meet in the hall for two hours on Wednesday mornings and offer to help and meet clients at other times as needed.

Our first Job Club ran successfully in the autumn of 2022, followed by courses in the spring and autumn of 2023. We plan to replicate this cycle going forward. Approximately 20 clients have attended so far, with a number moving successfully into permanent work and others moving forward in being work ready.

During Job Club, our clients are made aware of the wider work of the church, Sunday services and our commitment to the welfare of others. Our focus remains on equipping our clients with the skills to find work. We start every meeting with a short prayer. Two or three times on each course we have lunch together at the end of the session.

We see the Job Club as part of our wider offer to our community, along with Community Meals and Hardship Fund.

Discussions about hosting a debt service at Platt are starting, but this is a considerable commitment and therefore needs careful consideration and prayer.

Safeguarding

Denis Colligan

Safeguarding means protecting people's health and wellbeing, enabling them to live free from harm, abuse and neglect. It's fundamental to flourishing Christian communities and is evidenced in good pastoral care.

"I believe that the safeguarding of children and vulnerable adults should be the highest priority of all parts of the church, and that any failings in this area must be immediately reported. There are no excuses for shortcomings."
Archbishop, Justin Welby

The safeguarding team at HTP is Paul Mathole, Sarah Bradley and Denis Colligan, who is the Parish Safeguarding Officer. The Diocesan Safeguarding Officer is Abbey Clephane-Wilson.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Throughout 2023, the safeguarding team have continued to ensure the safety of children and vulnerable adults by:

- Ensuring all appropriate DBS checks are up to date, on a rolling basis, as new people take on new roles
- Maintaining relevant training-enhanced where appropriate. In person training took place over two sessions, with over 100 people attending
- Working closely with the Diocese on safeguarding concerns
- Closely monitoring the safeguarding email and acting appropriately on concerns
- Having safeguarding as a standing item on PCC meetings
- Maintaining a safeguarding checklist for PCC
- Having appropriate posters in church, with relevant safeguarding information
- Having safeguarding information clearly laid out on our website

Our Commitments

- Promoting a safer environment and culture
- Safely recruiting and supporting all those with any responsibility related to children and vulnerable adults
- Responding promptly to every safeguarding concern or allegation
- Caring pastorally for victims/survivors of abuse or other affected persons
- Caring pastorally for those who are the subject of concerns/allegations of abuse or other affected persons
- Responding to those that may pose a present risk

Worship

Olly Hamilton

Participation in the music team playing and singing for services continues to be encouraged. A growing number of talented under-18s have joined the ministry, as indeed have some adults who stepped away from it in a previous phase of life and since returned.

2023 was another year of evolution, with exciting arrivals and sad departures. Again, the 11am livestream proves a major gateway or 'porch' for new individuals joining the church (certainly those who go on to volunteer in music & tech). We are privileged to enjoy high quality music making and leadership while maintaining a wide range of ages and backgrounds.

The biggest 'event' in worship in 2023 was the joint Platt/TCC Pentecost service in the Park. With planning stretching back long into 2022, this was a wonderful example of co-operation across Platt and TCC performing all kinds of duties: assembling at 6am to set up the outdoor stage, PA system, seating, welcome areas and

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

infrastructure for outdoor livestreaming - including the vital ministry of raking the grass cuttings. The service itself was a brilliant collaboration between Platt and TCC with contributors from all three churches involved at every level of planning and delivery, with what 'makes' a service at all places influencing the content and tone. We were blessed by excellent weather and it was a fantastic celebration of what God is doing in our communities.

Elsewhere the regular rhythm of the worship life of the church continues, with carol services again seeing the coming together of a large musical group and having a wide reach, and the services for Christmas and Easter being extremely well-attended with many musicians giving up their time to serve through the holiday periods. As ever, the support we receive from the tech ministries and encouragement from the wider church family is enormously appreciated.



The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Deanery Synod

Tim Horton

Holy Trinity (Platt) is a member of the Manchester South & Stretford Deanery. This Deanery is split into five Mission Communities. Platt is in MC2 with nine other parishes. The Deanery Synod discusses matters of concern across the Deanery, including subjects which the Diocesan and/or General Synod have requested be considered.
Brief notes of the meetings held since the last APCM are captured below.

Wednesday 28 June 2023 at William Temple Church, Wythenshawe

- The main presentation was from Helen Denham, ALM and Dementia Coordinator at St James & Emmanuel, Didsbury, about ministry to older people and those with dementia. She suggested ten steps that could help make churches more welcoming for those with dementia.
- The deanery bank account has been closed, and the £400 in it given to two charities (Wythenshawe Food Bank and the Alzheimer's Society).

Tuesday 17 October 2023 at Holy Trinity Platt, Rusholme

- This was the first meeting of the new deanery synod period.
- Elections were held for various offices to help run deanery synod.
- A new resource for Eco-Church, Eco Stepping Stones was introduced.
- Ruth Gent spoke about the ManDio Growing Faith initiative.
- A motion on safeguarding was proposed by St James & Emmanuel. The motion regretted the distress caused to survivors of abuse in the CoE, the dissolution of the Independent Safeguarding Board (ISB) in May 2023. It asked for an independent investigation into the events of May 2023 and that the ISB was restored immediately. The motion was carried.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Responsibilities of the PCC

The Charities Act requires the PCC to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair state of the affairs of the charity as at its balance sheet date, and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including income and expenditure, for the financial year. In preparing these statements, the PCC should follow best practice and:

- select suitable accounting policies and apply them consistently
- make the judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it appears inappropriate to assume that the charity will continue on that basis.

The PCC is responsible for the maintaining of proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and to enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 1993. The PCC is also responsible for safeguarding the church's assets and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Financial Performance

Jez Robinson

Review of income and expenditure

The detailed picture is set out in the following statements, in particular notes 2 to 11, which detail the sources of income and the use of the funds. The key points are:

The total unrestricted income in 2023 – £640,230 – was appreciably higher than the equivalent income in 2022 (£609,819) - an increase of £30,411 (5%). Almost all of this increase was attributable to a one-off donation in the year, so underlying unrestricted income has remained stable over the past twelve months.

The total unrestricted expenditure in 2023 – £658,708 – represented an increase of £32,216 (5.1%) against the equivalent expenditure in 2022 (£626,492). The increase in expenditure was largely due to inflationary increases in salaries and day-to-day expenditure such as gas, electricity and insurance. There were no significant changes in the activities of the charity in the year.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Objectives and activities

Public benefit

Holy Trinity Platt is a public benefit entity. Holy Trinity Platt promotes public services, in dedicated buildings and elsewhere, in accordance with the practices and teachings of the Church, for hearing and appropriating the word of God and for the worship of God both generally and at significant points in people's lives. It provides religious and moral parameters by which individual members of the public may live fulfilled lives and act in a way which is socially beneficial and influence wider society for the better.

The trustees confirm that they have complied with the requirements of section 17 of the Charities Act 2011 to have due regard to the public benefit guidance published by the Charity Commission for England and Wales.

Use of volunteers

The church relies on volunteer help for nearly all its work. There are a wide variety of ministry teams (as detailed elsewhere in this Report); many of these are led by staff but have a considerable number of volunteers. For example, youth and children's work has two employed staff workers, but 70 volunteers. Such volunteers are trained and have the appropriate qualifications and permissions to work in the relevant area.

The role of volunteer management and training is taken very seriously. This enables volunteers to be effective, to have reasonable expectations of time and to be equipped for what is expected of them. Some volunteers themselves lead areas of ministry.

The main areas of ministry that have volunteers would include youth and children's work, student work, small groups and house groups, outreach ministries such as mums and toddlers, worship ministries, pastoral visiting amongst others.

Around 250 people volunteer at Platt, for which we are all thankful. A breakdown of these volunteers is available in the parish office.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Financial review

Policy on reserves

The church's reserves policy sets out how much money it should generally hold in the bank as a proportion of annual expenditure, by way of working funds and as a safeguard against unexpected eventualities.

The total funds held at the 31st December 2023 is £417,718 (2022 - £418,903). The restricted funds total £55,541 (2022 - £46,890).

Designated funds total £257,860 (2022 - £269,675). These funds have been designated for future expenditure, including amounts for Outreach Work and for capital expenditure. There is no current commitment to spend these funds.

The total amount of unrestricted reserves available to cover general expenditure is £104,317 (2022 - £102,338).

Principal funding sources

The principle funding source is from donations received.

Going concern

At the time of approving the financial statements the trustees have a reasonable expectation that the charity will have adequate resources to continue for the foreseeable future and the charity continues to adopt the going concern basis in preparing its financial statements.

The annual report was approved by the trustees of the charity on 21 May 2024 and signed on its behalf by:



.....

Paul Mathole, Rector

Trustee



.....

Jeremy Robinson, Treasurer

Trustee

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Statement of Trustees' Responsibilities

The trustees are responsible for preparing the trustees' report and the financial statements in accordance with the United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice) and applicable law and regulations.

The law applicable to charities requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the incoming resources and application of resources of the charity for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in business.

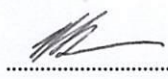
The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008, and the provisions of the constitution. The trustees are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included on the charitable company's website. Legislation governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

Approved by the trustees of the charity on 21 May 2024 and signed on its behalf by:



Paul Mathole, Rector
Trustee



Jeremy Robinson, Treasurer
Trustee

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Independent Examiner's Report to the trustees of The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

I report to the trustees on my examination of the accounts of The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme for the year ended 31 December 2023.

Responsibilities and basis of report

As the charity trustees of The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme you are responsible for the preparation of the accounts in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011 ('the Act').

I report in respect of my examination of the The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme's accounts carried out under section 145 of the 2011 Act and in carrying out my examination I have followed all the applicable Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the Act.

Independent examiner's statement

Since The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme's gross income exceeded £250,000 your examiner must be a member of a body listed in section 145 of the 2011 Act. I confirm that I am qualified to undertake the examination because I am a member of The Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, which is one of the listed bodies.

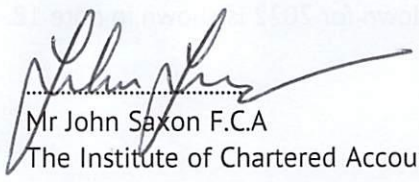
I have completed my examination. I confirm that no material matters have come to my attention in connection with the examination giving me cause to believe that in any material respect:

1. accounting records were not kept in respect of The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme as required by section 130 of the Act; or

2. the accounts do not accord with those records; or

3. the accounts do not comply with the accounting requirements concerning the form and content of accounts set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the accounts give a 'true and fair view' which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which attention should be drawn in this report in order to enable a proper understanding of the accounts to be reached.



Mr John Saxon F.C.A
The Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales

The Moffatts Partnership LLP
Suite 1.1, First Floor,
Jackson House,
Sibson Road,
Sale,
M33 7RR

21 May 2024

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Statement of Financial Activities for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

	Note	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Total 2023 £	Total 2022 £
Income and Endowments from:					
Donations and legacies	2	595,646	45,600	641,246	601,799
Charitable activities	3	30,994	-	30,994	34,010
Investment income	4	13,590	-	13,590	3,844
Total Income		640,230	45,600	685,830	639,653
Expenditure on:					
Charitable activities	5	658,708	28,307	687,015	642,492
Total Expenditure		658,708	28,307	687,015	642,492
Net (expenditure)/income		(18,478)	17,293	(1,185)	(2,839)
Gross transfers between funds		8,642	(8,642)	-	-
Net movement in funds		(9,836)	8,651	(1,185)	(2,839)
Reconciliation of funds					
Total funds brought forward		372,013	46,890	418,903	421,742
Total funds carried forward	18	362,177	55,541	417,718	418,903

All of the charity's activities derive from continuing operations during the above two periods. The funds breakdown for 2022 is shown in note 18.

The notes on pages 29 to 50 form an integral part of these financial statements.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Balance Sheet as at 31 December 2023

	Note	2023 £	2022 £
Fixed assets			
Tangible assets	13	20,299	23,795
Current assets			
Debtors	14	32,661	21,945
Cash at bank and in hand	15	381,119	387,348
		413,780	409,293
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	16	(16,361)	(14,185)
Net current assets		397,419	395,108
Net assets **including pension liability**		417,718	418,903
Funds of the charity:			
Restricted income funds			
Restricted funds	18	55,541	46,890
Unrestricted income funds			
Unrestricted funds		362,177	372,013
Total funds	18	417,718	418,903

The financial statements on pages 26 to 50 were approved by the trustees, and authorised for issue on 21 May 2024 and signed on their behalf by:

.....

Paul Mathole, Rector
Trustee

.....

Jeremy Robinson, Treasurer
Trustee

The notes on pages 29 to 51 form an integral part of these financial statements.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Cash Flow Statement for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

	Note	2023 £	2022 £
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net cash expenditure		(1,185)	(2,839)
Adjustments to cash flows from non-cash items			
Depreciation		7,838	7,632
Investment income		(13,590)	(3,844)
		(6,937)	949
Working capital adjustments			
(Increase)/decrease in debtors	14	(10,716)	3,941
Increase in creditors	16	2,178	4,050
Increase in retirement benefit obligation net of actuarial changes		-	(2,000)
Net cash flows from operating activities		(15,475)	6,940
Cash flows from investing activities			
Interest received		13,590	3,844
Acquisitions of tangible assets		(4,344)	(1,700)
Net cash flows from investing activities		9,246	2,144
Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents		(6,229)	9,084
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January		387,348	378,264
Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December		381,119	387,348

All of the cash flows are derived from continuing operations during the above two periods.

The notes on pages 29 to 51 form an integral part of these financial statements.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

1 Accounting policies

Statement of compliance
The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the second edition of the Charities Statement of Recommended Practice issued in October 2019, the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Charities Act 2011.

Basis of preparation
The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme meets the definition of a public benefit entity under FRS 102. The accounts (financial statements) have been prepared under the historical cost convention with items recognised at cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant note(s) to these accounts.

Going concern
The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

The trustees assess whether the use of going concern is appropriate i.e. whether there are any material uncertainties related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the charity to continue as a going concern. The trustees make this assessment in respect of a period of one year from the date of approval of the financial statements.

Judgements
The trustees have not made any judgements in the process of applying the entity's accounting policies that have had a significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements.

Key sources of estimation uncertainty
There are no key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year.

Income and endowments
Voluntary income including donations, gifts, legacies and grants that provide core funding or are of a general nature is recognised when the charity has entitlement to the income, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Donations and legacies
Donations and legacies are recognised on a receivable basis when receipt is probable and the amount can be reliably measured.

Grants receivable
Grants are recognised when the charity has an entitlement to the funds and any conditions linked to the grants have been met. Where performance conditions are attached to the grant and are yet to be met, the income is recognised as a liability and included on the balance sheet as deferred income to be released.

Gift aid
Gift aid income is recognised on a receivable basis when receipt is probable and the amount can be reliably measured.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

Investment income
Dividends are recognised once the dividend has been declared and notification has been received of the dividend due.

Expenditure
All expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to that expenditure, it is probable settlement is required and the amount can be measured reliably. All costs are allocated to the applicable expenditure heading that aggregate similar costs to that category. Where costs cannot be directly attributed to particular headings they have been allocated on a basis consistent with the use of resources, with central staff costs allocated on the basis of time spent, and depreciation charges allocated on the portion of the asset's use. Other support costs are allocated based on the spread of staff costs.

Charitable activities
Charitable expenditure comprises those costs incurred by the charity in the delivery of its activities and services for its beneficiaries. It includes both costs that can be allocated directly to such activities and those costs of an indirect nature necessary to support them.

Grant expenditure
Grants payable are payments made to third parties in the furtherance of the charitable objectives.

Grants payable without performance conditions are only recognised in the accounts when a commitment has been made and there are no conditions to be met relating to the grant which remain in the control of the charity.

Grant provisions
Provisions for grants are made when the intention to make a grant has been communicated to the recipient but there is uncertainty about either the timing of the grant or the amount of grant payable.

Support costs
Support costs include costs not directly linked to delivering a church activity/service but are to support the work of the church as a whole.

Governance costs
These include the costs attributable to the charity's compliance with constitutional and statutory requirements, including audit, strategic management and trustee's meetings and reimbursed expenses.

Taxation
The charity is considered to pass the tests set out in Paragraph 1 Schedule 6 of the Finance Act 2010 and therefore it meets the definition of a charitable company for UK corporation tax purposes. Accordingly, the charity is potentially exempt from taxation in respect of income or capital gains received within categories covered by Chapter 3 Part 11 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 or Section 256 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992, to the extent that such income or gains are applied exclusively to charitable purposes.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

Tangible fixed assets
Individual fixed assets costing £500.00 or more are initially recorded at cost, less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses.

Heritage assets
Consecrated and benefice property is not included in the financial statements, in accordance with section 10(2)(a) of the Charities Act 2011.

Movable church furnishings held by the vicar and churchwardens on special trust for the PCC and which require a faculty for disposal are inalienable property, listed in the church's inventory, which can be inspected at any reasonable time. All expenditure incurred during the year on consecrated or benefice buildings and movable church furnishings, whether maintenance or improvement, is written off.

Depreciation and amortisation
Depreciation charged in the year of acquisition is time apportioned from the date of acquisition. No depreciation is charged in the year of disposal.

Depreciation is provided on tangible fixed assets so as to write off the cost or valuation, less any estimated residual value, over their expected useful economic life as follows:

Asset class	Depreciation method and rate
Office equipment	25% straight line basis
Fixtures and fittings	10% straight line basis

Cash and cash equivalents
Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and call deposits, and other short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to a known amount of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

Trade creditors
Trade creditors are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of business from suppliers. Accounts payable are classified as current liabilities if the does not have an unconditional right, at the end of the reporting period, to defer settlement of the creditor for at least twelve months after the reporting date. If there is an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least twelve months after the reporting date, they are presented as non-current liabilities.

These are recognised initially at the transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

Fund structure

Unrestricted income funds are general funds that are available for use at the trustee's discretion in furtherance of the objectives of the charity.

Designated funds are unrestricted funds set aside for specific purposes at the discretion of the trustees.

Restricted income funds are those donated for use in a particular area or for specific purposes, the use of which is restricted to that area or purpose.

Pensions and other post retirement obligations

The charity operates a defined contribution pension scheme which is a pension plan under which fixed contributions are paid into a pension fund and the charity has no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions even if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.
Contributions to defined contribution plans are recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities when they are due. If contribution payments exceed the contribution due for service, the excess is recognised as a prepayment.

The charity also operates a defined benefit pension scheme. Typically defined benefit plans define an amount of pension benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, usually dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of service and compensation.

The liability recognised in the Balance Sheet in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date minus the fair value of plan assets. The defined benefit obligation is measured using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future payments by reference to market yields at the reporting date on high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension liability.

Actuarial gains and losses are charged or credited to other comprehensive income in the period in which they arise.

Financial instruments

Classification

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the charity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial liabilities and equity instruments are classified according to the substance of the contractual arrangements entered into. An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the charity after deducting all of its liabilities.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

Recognition and measurement

All financial assets and liabilities are initially measured at transaction price (including transaction costs), except for those financial assets classified as at fair value through profit or loss, which are initially measured at fair value (which is normally the transaction price excluding transaction costs), unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction. If an arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, the financial asset or financial liability is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest for a similar debt instrument.

Financial assets and liabilities are only offset in the statement of financial position when, and only when there exists a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and the charity intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Financial assets are derecognised when and only when a) the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire or are settled, b) the charity transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, or c) the charity, despite having retained some, but not all, significant risks and rewards of ownership, has transferred control of the asset to another party.

Financial liabilities are derecognised only when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expires.

2 Income from donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted funds	Total 2023	Total 2022
	Designated £	General £	£	£	£
Donations and legacies;					
Gift aided donations	42,925	330,599	18,036	391,560	393,752
Gift aid reclaimed	14,076	72,213	6,533	92,822	91,945
Non gift aided donations	13,708	114,854	1,480	130,042	83,419
Legacies	-	-	-	-	5,000
HTP Hardship Fund	-	-	15,981	15,981	18,802
Sundry donations	-	1,414	3,570	4,984	2,581
Grants					
Small Employer's NI Grant	-	4,607	-	4,607	5,050
Grants	-	1,250	-	1,250	1,250
	70,709	524,937	45,600	641,246	601,799

In 2022 £70,452 of the above income related to designated funds, £501,513 to unrestricted funds and £29,834 to restricted funds.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

3 Income from charitable activities

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted	Total	Total
	Designated	General	funds	2023	2022
	£	£	£	£	£
Weekends Away	8,856	7,794	-	16,650	17,003
Bookstall	-	285	-	285	280
Church Hall Lettings	-	730	-	730	-
Fees	-	6,411	-	6,411	6,614
Refreshments	-	1,175	-	1,175	581
Events	-	5,298	-	5,298	7,665
Other Income	-	395	-	395	344
Training courses	-	50	-	50	1,523
	8,856	22,138	-	30,994	34,010

In 2022 £10,347 of the above income related to designated funds and £23,663 to general funds.

4 Investment income

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted	Total	Total
	Designated	General	funds	2023	2022
	£	£	£	£	£
Interest receivable and similar income;					
Interest receivable on bank deposits	-	13,590	-	13,590	3,844

All of the income in 2022 related to unrestricted funds.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

5 Expenditure on charitable activities

	Unrestricted funds				
	Designated	General	Restricted funds	Total 2023	Total 2022
	£	£	£	£	£
Wages and salaries	26,513	117,591	49	144,153	135,646
Social security costs	2,403	10,208	-	12,611	12,279
Staff pensions (Defined contributions)	-	5,366	92	5,458	9,249
Staff pensions (Defined benefit)	7,051	7,051	-	14,102	15,907
Oasis Expenditure	-	-	-	-	63
Training and courses	130	4,413	-	4,543	1,653
Youth Work and SBS	286	8,281	-	8,567	7,786
Parish Share	-	166,600	-	166,600	165,777
Clergy expenses	-	2,672	-	2,672	2,392
Clergy housing costs	16,316	27,688	-	44,004	44,972
Church and Hall running costs	-	40,151	-	40,151	32,053
Church and Hall maintenance	-	8,640	-	8,640	5,126
Upkeep of services	498	4,829	-	5,327	7,584
Bookstall	-	108	-	108	897
Equipment and materials	711	1,896	-	2,607	2,068
Refreshments and hospitality	746	7,877	-	8,623	7,030
Churchyard	-	2,130	-	2,130	973
Coffee bar	-	873	-	873	423
Prospects	-	303	-	303	460
Weekends away	12,616	12,680	-	25,296	21,022
Events	-	842	-	842	617
	67,270	430,199	141	497,610	473,977

In 2022 £62,681 of the above expenditure was attributable to designated funds, £404,236 to unrestricted funds and £7,060 to restricted funds.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

6 Analysis of governance and support costs

Charitable activities expenditure

	Unrestricted funds				
	Designated	General	Restricted funds	Total 2023	Total 2022
	£	£	£	£	£
Publicity costs	74	1,571	-	1,645	1,316
Wages and salaries	-	20,464	-	20,464	19,331
Social security costs	-	1,641	-	1,641	1,564
Staff pensions (Defined Contribution)	-	1,890	-	1,890	1,985
Telephone, internet and postage	-	1,053	-	1,053	950
Computer software and maintenance costs	-	4,110	-	4,110	4,885
Printing and stationery	-	2,211	-	2,211	2,523
Sundries	-	3,101	2,522	5,623	6,327
Rent	14,365	-	-	14,365	10,970
Professional fees	-	995	-	995	1,452
Boiler and heating costs	-	233	-	233	1,205
Building costs	-	650	-	650	-
Bank charges	73	1,165	-	1,238	1,184
Depreciation of fixtures and fittings	-	7,838	-	7,838	7,632
Office equipment and repairs	-	290	-	290	-
	14,512	47,212	2,522	64,246	61,324

In 2022 £11,732 expenditure was attributable to designated funds, £47,818 to unrestricted funds and £1,774 to restricted funds.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

Governance costs

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted	Total	Total
	Designated	General	funds	2023	2022
	£	£	£	£	£
Independent examiner fees					
Examination of the financial statements	-	4,440	-	4,440	4,254
	-	4,440	-	4,440	4,254

All of the 2022 expenditure related to unrestricted funds.

7 Grant-making

Analysis of grants

	Grants to institutions		Grants to individuals	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
	£	£	£	£
Analysis				
Church overseas	9,500	9,250	78,471	66,934
Grants Home	10,600	15,320	22,148	11,433
	20,100	24,570	100,619	78,367

The support costs associated with grant-making are £Nil (31 December 2022 - £Nil).

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

	Unrestricted funds				
Grants	**Designated funds**	**General funds**	**Restricted funds**	**Total funds**	**Total funds**
Church overseas				**2023**	**2022**
Friends International	-	9,500	-	9,500	9,250
Steven & Jo Wheatley	-	9,500	-	9,500	4,875
Margaret Hill	-	7,700	-	7,700	8,450
OMF	-	5,000	-	5,000	-
Other Individuals	2,098	257	8,416	10,771	5,359
Tim & Annie Forester	-	10,000	-	10,000	9,750
Paul & Grace Robinson	-	5,000	-	5,000	9,750
Anna Simms	-	9,500	-	9,500	9,250
Vicki and Dan Byrne	-	10,000	-	10,000	9,750
Simon and Pippa Wilson	3,500	7,500	-	11,000	9,750
	5,598	73,957	8,416	87,971	76,184

Grants	**Designated funds**	**General funds**	**Restricted funds**	**Total funds**	**Total funds**
Grants Home				**2023**	**2022**
CPAS	-	4,000	-	4,000	4,000
UCCF	-	-	-	-	4,800
Alexandria Lighthouse Project	-	6,000	-	6,000	6,000
Tear Fund	-	-	890	890	409
Hardship Fund Grants	-	-	16,338	16,338	6,364
Other societies	-	600	-	600	520
Other individuals	4,000	920	-	4,920	4,660
	4,000	11,520	17,228	32,748	26,753
	9,598	**85,477**	**25,644**	**120,719**	**102,937**

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

8 Net incoming/outgoing resources

Net outgoing resources for the year include:

	2023 £	2022 £
Other non-audit services	4,440	4,254
Depreciation of fixed assets	7,838	7,632

9 Trustees remuneration and expenses

During the year the charity made the following transactions with trustees:

Sarah Bradley

Sarah Bradley received remuneration of £37,000 (2022: £33,244) during the year.

The payments were received in their capacity as an employee and not as a trustee of the charity.

Pension contributions totalling £2,483 (2022: £2,399) were paid during the year.

Sarah Bradley became a Trustee after her employment began. In July 2022 Sarah Bradley was ordained as a Church of England minister working in the parish, and from this point her trusteeship is ex officio and automatic.

Sam Foulds

Sam Foulds received remuneration of £26,513 (2022: £23,712) during the year.

The payments were received in his capacity as an employee and not as a trustee of the charity. Accommodation is provided as part of his employment.

Pension contributions totalling £7,051 were paid during the year.

Sam Foulds is an ordained Church of England minister working in the parish and his trusteeship is ex officio and automatic.

Trustees generally receive reimbursement for expenses incurred by them for the purposes of the charity. During the year 20 (2022 - 15) trustees had expenses reimbursed. The total of these expenses for the year was £6,544 (2022 - £7,872).

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

Tim Wickham
Tim Wickham received remuneration of £21,956 (2022: £20,910) during the year.

The payments were received in his capacity as an employee and not as a trustee of the charity. Accommodation is provided as part of his employment.

Pension contributions totalling £7,051 (2022: £7,285) were paid during the year.

Tim Wickham is an ordained Church of England minister working in the parish and his trusteeship is ex officio and automatic.

No trustees have received any other benefits from the charity during the year.

Donations made by the trustees without any conditions attached totalled £35,006 for the year (2022 - £50,322).

10 Staff costs

The aggregate payroll costs were as follows:

	2023 £	2022 £
Staff costs during the year were:		
Wages and salaries	164,616	154,977
Social security costs	14,252	13,843
Pension costs	21,451	27,141
	200,319	195,961

The monthly average number of persons (including senior management team) employed by the charity during the year expressed as full time equivalents was as follows:

	2023 No	2022 No
Full time equivalent	6	7

6 (2022 - 7) of the above employees participated in the Defined Benefit Pension Schemes.

Contributions to the employee pension schemes for the year totalled £21,451 (2022 - £29,141).

No employee received emoluments of more than £60,000 during the year

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

11 Independent examiner's remuneration

	2023 £	2022 £
Examination of the financial statements	4,440	4,254

12 Taxation

The charity is a registered charity and is therefore exempt from taxation.

13 Tangible fixed assets

	Furniture and equipment £	Computer equipment £	Total £
Cost			
At 1 January 2023	45,671	17,638	63,309
Additions	4,344	-	4,344
At 31 December 2023	50,015	17,638	67,653
Depreciation			
At 1 January 2023	25,624	13,892	39,516
Charge for the year	5,916	1,922	7,838
At 31 December 2023	31,540	15,814	47,354
Net book value			
At 31 December 2023	18,475	1,824	20,299
At 31 December 2022	20,047	3,746	23,793

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

14 Debtors

	2023 £	2022 £
Prepayments	1,928	845
Accrued income	29,057	20,502
Other debtors	1,676	598
	32,661	21,945

15 Cash and cash equivalents

	2023 £	2022 £
Cash on hand	143	143
Cash at bank	380,976	387,205
	381,119	387,348

16 Creditors: amounts falling due within one year

	2023 £	2022 £
Trade creditors	1,326	2,520
Other creditors	3,602	2,656
Pension scheme creditor	2,018	2,048
Accruals	9,415	6,961
	16,361	14,185

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

17 Pension and other schemes

Defined benefit pension schemes
Church of England Funded Pension Scheme (CEFPS)

Holy Trinity Platt PCC participates in the Church of England Funded Pensions Scheme for stipendiary clergy, a defined benefit pension scheme. This scheme is administered by the Church of England Pensions Board, which holds the assets of the schemes separately from those of the Responsible Bodies. Each participating Responsible Body in the Church of England Funded Pensions Scheme pays contributions at a common contribution rate applied to pensionable stipends.

The total cost relating to defined benefit schemes for the year recognised in profit or loss as an expense was £14,427 (2022 - £15,907).

The total cost relating to defined benefit schemes for the year included in the cost of an asset was £Nil (2022 - £Nil).

Multi-employer plans

This is a defined benefit plan.

The scheme is considered to be a multi-employer scheme as described in Section 28 of FRS 102. This means it is not possible to attribute the Scheme's assets and liabilities to each specific Responsible Body and this means that contributions are accounted for as if the Scheme were a defined contribution scheme.
A valuation of the Scheme is carried out once every three years. The most recent Scheme valuation completed was carried out at as 31 December 2021. The 2021 valuation revealed a surplus of £560m, based on assets of £2,720m and a funding target of £2,160m.

Following the 31 December 2021 valuation, deficit contributions ceased with effect from 1 January 2023, since the scheme was fully funded. The deficit repair contributions payable under the recovery plan in force were 7.1% January 2021 to December 2022. An interim reduction to deficit contributions to 3.2% of pensionable stipends was made with effect from 1 April 2022. Following finalisation of the 31 December 2021 valuation, deficit contributions ceased with effect from 1 January 2023, since the scheme was in surplus.

The legal structure of the scheme is such that if another Responsible Body fails, Holy Trinity Platt could become responsible for paying a share of that Responsible Body's pension liabilities.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

Section 28.11A of FRS 102 requires agreed deficit recovery payments to be recognised as a liability. However, as there are no agreed deficit recovery payments from 1 January 2023 onwards, the balance sheet liability as at 31 December 2022 is nil. This liability represents the present value of the deficit contributions agreed as at the accounting date. No assumptions are needed for December 2022 as there are no agreed deficit recovery payments going forward. No price inflation assumption was needed for December 2021 since pensionable stipends for the remainder of the recovery plan were already known.

December 2023:
Discount rate n/a, Price inflation n/a, Increase to total pensionable payroll n/a

December 2022:
Discount rate n/a, Price inflation n/a, Increase to total pensionable payroll n/a

December 2021:
Discount rate 0.0% pa, Price inflation n/a, Increase to total pensionable payroll -1.5% pa

Church Workers Pension Fund(CWPF)

Holy Trinity (Platt) (PB Classic) participates in the Pension Builder Scheme section of CWPF for lay staff. The Scheme is administered by the Church of England Pensions Board, which holds the assets of the schemes separately from those of the Employer and the other participating employers.

Multi-employer plans

This is a defined benefit plan.

The Pension Builder Scheme of the Church Workers Pension Fund is made up of two sections, Pension Builder Classic and Pension Builder 2014, both of which are classed as defined benefit schemes.

There is no sub-division of assets between employers in each section of the Pension Builder Scheme.

The scheme is considered to be a multi-employer scheme as described in Section 28 of FRS 102. This is because it is not possible to attribute the Pension Builder Scheme's assets and liabilities to specific employers and that contributions are accounted for as if the Scheme were a defined contribution scheme.

The pensions costs charged to the SoFA in the year are contributions payable of £7,390 (2022: £7,840).

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

A valuation of the scheme is carried out once every three years. The most recent scheme valuation completed was carried out as at 31 December 2019. The next valuation is due as at 31 December 2022. Calculations for this are currently under way.

For the Pension Builder Classic section, the valuation revealed a deficit of £4.8m on the ongoing assumptions used. At the most recent annual review, the Board chose to grant a discretionary bonus of 6.7% to both pensions not yet in payment and pensions in payment in respect of service prior to April 1997; and a bonus on pensions in payment in respect of post April 2006 service so that the pension increase was 5% (where usually it would be calculated based on inflation up to 2.5%). This followed improvements in the funding position over 2023. There is no requirement for deficit payments at the current time.

For the Pension Builder 2014 section, the valuation revealed a surplus of £5.5m on the ongoing assumptions used. There is no requirement for deficit payments at the current time.

The legal structure of the scheme is such that if another employer fails, Holy Trinity Platt could become responsible for paying a share of that employer's pension liabilities.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

18 Funds

CURRENT YEAR	Balance at 1 January 2023 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Transfers £	Balance at 31 December 2023 £
Unrestricted funds					
General					
General Fund	102,338	560,665	(567,328)	8,642	104,317
Designated					
Capital Fund	100,634	-	-	-	100,634
Other Funds	4,785	-	-	-	4,785
TCC Hardship	1,000	-	-	-	1,000
TCC Fund	66,756	-	(54,692)	-	12,064
Building Maintenance	6,500	-	-	-	6,500
Reach the City	90,000	-	-	-	90,000
TCC Rusholme	-	38,365	(16,669)	-	21,696
TCC Fallowfield	-	41,200	(20,019)	-	21,181
	269,675	79,565	(91,380)	-	257,860
Total unrestricted funds	372,013	640,230	(658,708)	8,642	362,177
Restricted funds					
Miscellaneous Funds	1,285	3,506	(4,003)	542	1,330
Mission Fund	17,648	2,060	(2,571)	-	17,137
TCC Hardship	4,471	540	(15)	(591)	4,405
Graduate Partnership Giving	(1,292)	5,914	(141)	(4,481)	-
Sequestration Fund	152	-	-	-	152
HTP Hardship Fund	24,496	19,376	(15,732)	-	28,140
Short Term Mission Fund	130	14,204	(5,845)	(4,112)	4,377
Total restricted funds	46,890	45,600	(28,307)	(8,642)	55,541
Total funds	418,903	685,830	(687,015)	-	417,718

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

PRIOR YEAR	Balance at 1 January 2022 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Transfers £	Balance at 31 December 2022 £
Unrestricted funds					
General					
General Fund	115,722	529,020	(542,404)	-	102,338
Designated					
Capital Fund	100,634	-	-	-	100,634
Other Funds	4,785	-	-	-	4,785
TCC Hardship	1,000	-	-	-	1,000
TCC Fund	70,045	80,799	(84,088)	-	66,756
Building Maintenance	6,500	-	-	-	6,500
Reach the City	90,000	-	-	-	90,000
	272,964	80,799	(84,088)	-	269,675
Total unrestricted funds	388,686	609,819	(626,492)	-	372,013
Restricted					
Miscellaneous Funds	1,300	1,660	(1,545)	-	1,415
Mission Fund	15,746	2,879	(977)	-	17,648
TCC Hardship	3,984	724	(237)	-	4,471
Graduate Partnership Giving	-	5,769	(7,061)	-	(1,292)
Sequestration Fund	152	-	-	-	152
HTP Hardship Fund	11,874	18,802	(6,180)	-	24,496
Total restricted funds	33,056	29,834	(16,000)	-	46,890
Total funds	421,742	639,653	(642,492)	-	418,903

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

Funds

The specific purposes for which the funds are to be applied are as follows:

Each designated fund is made up of resources set aside for a specific purpose at the discretion of the trustees. These funds are unrestricted.

Restricted funds have been donated for use in a particular area or for specific purposes, the use of which is restricted to that area or purpose.

Miscellaneous Fund - this is a fund where ad-hoc restricted gifts are held - eg, collections for clergy who have retired or moved, one-off gifts with specific restrictions.

Mission Fund - this fund is for donations for specific mission activities of the church.

TCC Hardship Fund - the purpose of this fund is to provide grants to TCC members or people with a connection to TCC who are in financial hardship.

Graduate Partnership Giving - the purpose of this fund is to support the student ministry at Holy Trinity Platt.

Sequestration Fund - this fund is for donations towards the 'sequestration' costs of the parish when the rectory is vacant.

HTP Hardship Fund - this fund was established in 2020 in response to the pandemic. The HTP Hardship Fund provides grants to members of the congregation, or those with an association to the church, or who live in the parish, who are in financial hardship (eg as a result of loss of employment during Covid restrictions). Members of the church give to this fund on a regular basis.

Short Term Mission Fund - this fund is for donations for short term mission activities of the church.

Transfers between funds relate to restricted expenditure recorded as general expenditure in prior periods.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

19 Analysis of net assets between funds

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted funds	Total funds at 31 December 2023
	General	Designated		
	£	£	£	£
Tangible fixed assets	20,299	-	-	20,299
Current assets	94,867	263,015	55,898	413,780
Current liabilities	(10,849)	(5,155)	(357)	(16,361)
Total net assets	104,317	257,860	55,541	417,718

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted funds	Total funds at 31 December 2022
	General	Designated		
	£	£	£	£
Tangible fixed assets	23,795	-	-	23,795
Current assets	91,804	270,599	46,890	409,293
Current liabilities	(13,261)	(924)	-	(14,185)
Total net assets	102,338	269,675	46,890	418,903

20 Analysis of net funds

	At 1 January 2023	Financing cash flows	At 31 December 2023
	£	£	£
Cash at bank and in hand	387,348	(6,229)	381,119
Net debt	774,696	(12,458)	762,238

	At 1 January 2022	Financing cash flows	At 31 December 2022
	£	£	£
Cash at bank and in hand	378,264	9,084	387,348
Net debt	756,528	18,168	774,696

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2023

21 Related party transactions

During the year the charity made the following related party transactions:

Su Ann Foulds
(Su Ann Foulds is married to trustee Sam Foulds)

Payments totalling £187 (2022 - £122) were made to Su Ann Foulds during the year for services provided for publicity and printing and stationery.

At the balance sheet date the amount due to/from Su Ann Foulds was £Nil (2022 - £Nil).

THE PAROCHIAL CHURCH COUNCIL OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL PARISH OF HOLY TRINITY RUSHOLME

England & Wales - Charity number 1132532

Accounts

Charity registration number: 1132532

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as

Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Annual Report and Financial Statements

for the Year Ended 31 December 2022

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Contents

Reference and Administrative Details	1
Trustees' Report	2 to 27
Statement of Trustees' Responsibilities	28
Independent Examiner's Report	29 to 30
Statement of Financial Activities	31
Balance Sheet	32 to 33
Cash Flow Statement	34
Notes to the Financial Statements	35 to 57

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Reference and Administrative Details

Charity Registration Number	1132532
Principal Office	Holy Trinity Church Platt Lane Rusholme Manchester M14 5NF
Independent Examiner	The Moffatts Partnership LLP Suite 1.1, First Floor Jackson House Sibson Road Sale M33 7RR
Bankers	National Westminster Bank 699 Wilmslow Road Manchester M20 6NW
	CCLA Investment Management 80 Cheapside London EC2V 6DZ

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

The Parochial Church Council membership during the year 2022 was:

Ex-Officio members:

Clergy:
Paul Mathole, Rector
Sarah Bradley, Curate (from July 2022)
Sam Foulds, Associate Minister for TCC
Richard Criddle, Curate (until July 2022)
Jack Marsh, Curate
Tim Wickham, Student Minister
Pete Gaskell, NSM

Licensed Lay Worker:
Debbie Jones

Churchwardens:
Tim Horton
Deborah Primrose

Diocesan Synod:
Philip Billson

Deanery Synod:
Sarah Bradley
Tim Horton
Philip Billson
Lorraine Charles, PCC Secretary (from May 2022)
Deborah Primrose
Gindo Tampubolon

Elected Members:
Abigail Collins (from May 2022)
Sophie Donnan

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Elected Members contd:
Nicola Duff
Emily Lamont (until May 2022)
Helen McGavin
Chris Naylor (from May 2022)
Manny Oladipo (until May 2022)
Zachary Rees
Grace Robinson (until May 2022)
Michelle Simms (from May 2022)
Stuart Turley
Joy Walker
Sotonye Waribere (from May 2022)
Helen Winn, PCC Secretary (until May 2022)

Co-opted Members:
Jez Robinson

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

The trustees present the annual report together with financial statements of the Charity for the year ended 31 December 2022.

Parish Details

This is the 2022 Annual Report and financial statements of the Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme.

Holy Trinity Church
Platt Lane
Rusholme
Manchester
M14 5NF

In the Deanery of Manchester South and Stretford; Diocese of Manchester.

The church is colloquially known as "Holy Trinity Platt" or "Platt".

The Parochial Church Council (PCC) is a corporate body established by the Church of England. The PCC operates under the Parochial Church Council Powers Measure. In 2009, the PCC was registered with the Charity Commission (Registration No: 1132532).

Accounts in the name of Holy Trinity Platt PCC are held with National Westminster Bank and CBF Church of England Deposit Fund, managed by CCLA Investment Management, 80 Cheapside, London EC2V 6DZ.

The average attendance at Sunday Services as measured by the October count for the 2022 census was Platt: 277 adults and 108 children and TCC: 60 adults and 27 children. This records the average number of people physically present at church services - others joined these services remotely via livestream but are not included in the average attendance data.

Structure, Governance and Management

The membership of the Parochial Church Council during the year 2022 is shown on page 2 and 3. These members are the trustees of the charity.

The method of appointment of PCC members is set out in the Church Representation Rules. All Church attendees are encouraged to register on the Electoral Roll and stand for election to the PCC. Following the Registration of the PCC as a Charity all PCC members receive a copy of the Guidance Document "Trusteeship: An Introduction for PCC Members".

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Ministry Teams report into an Executive Leadership Team comprising the Rector, Churchwardens and Deputy Wardens.

The Standing Committee appointed by the PCC consists of the Rector, Churchwardens, PCC Treasurer and PCC Secretary.

During its regular discussions the PCC evaluates the major risks to which it is exposed e.g. financial, property-related, pastoral, etc. and ensures that the policies, procedures and systems are put in place to adequately manage those risks.

The day-to-day management of the church activities is the responsibility of the Rector.

Aims and Purposes

Holy Trinity Platt PCC has the responsibility of co-operating with the Incumbent in promoting the whole mission of the Church, pastoral, evangelical and social. The PCC also has specific responsibility for the maintenance of the church buildings.
In 2011 we produced a new vision document for the following five years and ten years. A summary of the vision conclusions are laid out in a statement of four prayers, or aspirations. This statement is reproduced here:

We pray that if we are faithful in discipling and sending our congregation, and true to our stated values, God will build his kingdom in the following way over the next ten years:

1. A growing number of thriving, evangelical churches across our city with

- trained and equipped members of Platt sent to serve in those churches
- identified and developed leaders from Platt and beyond to resource them
- Platt itself as a robust healthy church in the Diocese, able to sustain and support this vision

2. Platt itself as a hub for imaginative Christian outreach with

- evidence of growth in workplace, university, school, etc. ministries
- direct engagement with the parish in word and deed
- growing numbers of visitors each week, especially as members bring others
- increasing numbers of new Christians in all age groups
- internationals impacting their home communities with the gospel

3. A congregation equipped and engaged for wholehearted service by

- reading and knowing and teaching the Bible rightly so that we love Jesus more
- showing the fruit of the Spirit in Christ-like behaviour and practical love for others
- realising our gifts from God, and his purpose for our daily lives
- identifying and training future gospel workers
- depending on God in prayer

4. Resources that fully support this ministry with

- a congregation committed to this work, moving into the area
- generous financial giving that enables this ministry to be sustainable
- a staff team of sufficient number and quality to spearhead this work
- sufficient and effectively trained lay leaders
- effective organisation and structures that can support this programme
- welcoming and accessible buildings that are suitably equipped for this purpose

We wish to draw each of the groups in our church within our purpose, values and vision: children, teens, families, students, younger and older adults (single and married). We pray that everyone will feel known and valued within our church community and commit to Platt as their means of discipleship and their opportunity for service.

Most of all we pray that the whole congregation will become committed to this great vision.

Objectives and Activities

When planning our activities for the year, the Rector, Churchwardens and PCC have given due consideration to the Charity Commission's guidance on public benefit and, in particular, the specific guidance on charities for the advancement of religion.

The following Key Objectives have been identified and agreed by the PCC:

- Regular public worship open to all
- Pastoral care, including visiting the sick and bereaved
- Teaching Christianity via sermons, courses and small groups
- Promoting Christianity through events, meetings and by the distribution of literature
- Promoting the Mission of the Church by providing various groups with a Christian ethos including youth and children's groups, a parents & toddler group and activities for senior citizens
- Supporting other national and international charities promoting the Christian faith

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Achievements & Performance

Rector's Introduction (Paul Mathole)

2022 divided into two phases: First, while it may now have faded from memory, the early part of 2022 was the Omicron wave of Covid 19. It thankfully proved to be its last significant throes, at least in terms of impact on what we could do as a church. (The long term social and pastoral impact of Covid-19, however, continues to be felt in different ways.)

The second phase was the summer and autumn of 2022. This felt like a new season in a new academic year. A key focus was rebuilding community and encouraging social connection that had been lost. We encouraged a variety of ways of meeting together particularly through hospitality and social time together.

Overall, we have sought to keep and build on many good things that we learned from the pandemic. We have committed to keep our online YouTube worship, which has a very regular viewership each week from across the country and the world. Our two morning services, each with children's groups, have grown. Aiming to be intentionally intercultural and intergenerational, they have drawn people from a variety of nationalities as well as from our parish. Our midweek Tuesday service has firmly established itself. And our evening services have become a place to worship together and explore important topics for us as Christians in a complex world. We have sought to make Platt a place where we can talk about things together. In 2022 we opened up many different conversations, including (to name just a few) about race and racism, men and women, science and faith, the incarnation, and freedom of religion and belief. We have sought new ways to reach out to our community through Community Meals and a new Job Club.

Each of the reports that follow give further detail about the exciting developments in our church's life. We're a church that looks to love God, love people and offer Jesus to them.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Rector and Wardens Team Report (Deborah Primrose)

The leadership team is made up of 2 official wardens (appointed by the Bishop of Manchester) and 2 deputy wardens - the latter being co- opted onto PCC if not a current member. With Paul, we meet as the Rector and Wardens Team approximately every 3 to 4 weeks. In 2022 as in 2021 we had to meet a little more often and ad hoc as our community continued to emerge from the consequences of the Pandemic and also sought out responses to further crisis associated with the war in Ukraine and cost of living issues.

Deborah Primrose and Tim Horton remained as official Wardens with Nicci Duff continuing as Deputy Warden. In April 2022 Andrew Tan joined the team as Deputy Warden and the dedicated What's App group has been as busy as ever and several points of business were handled by email.

As in other years, there are 2 main elements to the role of church wardens:

- to help with the smooth running of services on Sundays and other major events
- and assist Paul and the staff team with oversight of the church and its functioning.

2022 continued to be influence by the outworking of the Covid 19 Pandemic and the response of the church to regulations, guidelines, outcomes and opportunities ranging from discussions around the return of full Eucharist/Communion to the establishment of Free meals for the local Community in February 2022 as a response to the various concerns around the cost of living crisis. The war in Ukraine also prompted action with regard to refugees and the church family has benefited from the visit of a Ukrainian pastor who works in Lviv and whose family are now part of the church community. In addition to the Hardship Fund which continues to operate there is now a CPAS Job Club and we continue to learn more about this form of service and mission.

As with many churches there remains a need to identify and encourage more volunteers for the growing needs within the church.

As a church body we continue to be praying about the Living in Love and Faith initiative and are grateful to the Bishop of Manchester for inviting our Pastoral Care Minister to take part in the discussion groups both in 2021 and 2022. We continue to hold this process in prayer and reflection.

We have learnt much about the strengths and weaknesses of our congregation and ourselves, plus the institutions in which we operate both Anglican and in the wider Christian world. We are grateful for the increasing diversity of our congregation e.g., the use of several languages in church services and the continued need to be alert to issues within our community. It has been very humbling to see new people, often coming to the church in need and then themselves growing in their mission and love for God and others.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Planting and revitalisation (Paul Mathole)

Platt's Reach the City (RtC) initiative aims to create, sustain and support missional communities in and around Manchester.

It is important first of all to pay tribute to Maynard Case, who stepped down from leading the RtC team mid-way through 2022. Maynard spearheaded so much of what was possible in recent years. Drawing on our earlier experiences of planting in our own parish, he helped carve a path for St Martin's, Heaton Norris and Christ Church, Davyhulme. He set us on a trajectory for what I hope will lie ahead for us in future.

2022 saw two major tasks. First, a season of rebuilding again after around 25 adults and 15 children went to join the work in Davyhulme in 2021, with James and Emily Spence and their family. Remarkably the Lord has more than made up that number at Platt since then.

Second, plans got under way for a third Trinity Community Church in our parish. Sam Foulds has been bringing together people from TCC Fallowfield, TCC Rusholme and Platt. A monthly prayer meeting happens to pray that the Lord would open a door to a third TCC congregation.

We pray regularly for a wide range of other churches and initiatives. Grace Robinson has taken on the work of coordinating our communication for this.

Meanwhile, I have been working closely with the Diocesan team, meeting regularly to hear about the wider Diocesan planting and revitalisation strategy and where we might fit in. I have also been involved in regular discussion groups with Bishop Ric Thorpe (Bishop for church planting nationally) who looks to support Dioceses in their planting efforts.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Pastoral Care (Debbie Jones)

This past calendar year, 2022 has seen us as a church emerging from the pandemic. It has been a year that has been 'less than normal'; many folks slowly trying to assess, what has actually happened to us as people, when we were forced to be separate from each other causing much loneliness and heartache. Many of the ways we had met and cared for each other as church had experienced an unplanned halt and emerging from this has been much of the work of 2022.

During 2020 and 2021 there was much encouragement with how people figured out how to care for each other when times were not ordinary. The world of 'Zoom' and 'Live Streamed services' seems a long time ago for most and yet the blessing for folk who struggle to physically get to the church building continues on with the 11 am service still being live streamed.

The Encouragement Course happened for the third time in Autumn 2022 with over 20 people doing the course. Approximately 45 people from church have done the course. Much chat and discussion happened and I pray that God continues to do a work in us here at Platt which enables us to relate in less guarded and more trusting ways for the sake of loving each other well. The verse which underpins The Encouragement Course is from...Hebrews 10:23-25, Let us hold unswervingly to the hope we profess, for He who promised is faithful. And let us consider how we may spur one another on towards love and good deeds, not giving up meeting together, as some are in the habit of doing, but encouraging one another - and all the more as you see the Day approaching...,is seeing fruit amongst the congregation. People being equipped to care for the church family.

Prayer support for individuals continues to happen, supported by a number of faithful pray-ers. The Tuesday service continues to be encouraging and I've found it's such an uplifting Point in the week, worshipping together and also getting time afterwards to see people and have tea and lovely cake. Holiday at Home happened in full in August with three days of support, fun and activities. Jack Marsh bringing our thought for the day. The Visiting Team continues to play an important part in our care of the seniors and those who have been great servants of Platt in the past. Maria oversees the meal rota for new parents and people for whom this would be a benefit. We try and keep a stock of meals in the church freezer which enables us to offer meals when this will be of help.

Much of my week is spent with people on a one to one basis who are processing their life and how it is; often circumstances have raised big Questions about life and Faith in Jesus and it is a privilege to spend time listening and praying with and for people. I continue to Thank God for people at Platt who organically care for people and point them to Jesus.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

House Groups and Women's Bible Study (Paul Mathole)

Objective: To encourage continually maturing followers of Jesus Christ by the teaching of his Word.

With rebuilding our community so central to what we were doing in 2022, our House Groups and Women's Bible Study groups have been key to all that we are doing. They were generally moving back to in-person meetings (with some groups keeping a hybrid online element).

Women's Bible Study continues to meet on Thursday mornings drawing a wide cross section of women of different ages and stages. In 2022 they looked at Matthew, 1 Peter, and 1 Samuel.

House Groups have continued to study the passage from Sunday and think through how we apply it. This continues to be warmly received. In 2022 they looked at Genesis, Jonah, Acts and 1 Corinthians. The need for new groups has been encouraging and two new groups began in 2022.

Student Ministry (Tim Wickham & Ruth Givan)

Student ministry is ever evolving at Platt, we make changes and tweaks to our programme year on year as we try new things out and let other things go. This year was no different but in the midst of all that our basic motivations for our ministry remain unchanged:

1. Our vision to disciple students so that they live their lives to serve Jesus, his church and his world.
2. Our values: God, his word, prayer, our church family and our student communities, seeing these things as both our motivation and as gifts we have been given to put our vision into action.

It was wonderful this year to return to Quinta in January for our weekend away. As this was the first one after Covid and we wanted to give our students more of a feel of belonging to Platt it was a joy to have Paul come and speak to us from Genesis.

Between January and June, we continued our teaching through the Book of Luke really taking a long look at Jesus. It was a joy to see how he is the pinnacle of God's salvation story and how he came to deal with our sin and taught us how to live radically different lives as disciples. This was an ambitious project (to do the whole book in a year) and whilst many people commented that they really enjoyed it, they also felt quite tired by the end of the year. We reflected on the year and decided that a programme with a bit more balance and spaces to stop and pray together might be beneficial.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

At the end of the academic year we had a Saturday fun day in the park with games and a chance to hang out, as well as an end of year SBS where we ordered pizzas and spent an evening giving thanks for God's sustaining work in and through us. Our team of volunteer leaders continue to show such love of and support for the students. The team is smaller than it has been previously but that reflects the fact that SBS has been (since covid) a slightly smaller group. We are continuing rebuilding the leader team, with the help of several experienced leaders who continue to serve and encourage us.

One of our biggest desires for the students was to help them gain community. Especially in light of the last few years, we feel this is something important that church can and should be offering to students. With that in mind there was a new initiative in September, we launched 'Hive' a student café/workspace that meets on Wednesday afternoons (when there are no lectures) this has been relatively well attended and appreciated by those who have been able to make it. This is a way of offering a space for people to come and work, but also a chance to talk together.

In terms of the SBS programme for the new academic year we made several changes. We moved into the breakout space which gave a warmer and closer environment than being spread throughout the main church building. We continued to offer meals, but we have reduced the number of studies in the year and have instead started to do a few other things: Seminar style interactive talks, Prayer nights where we find out about our church family and how we can be praying for them, time to pray in groups, more socials and our new 'Prayer Space' which encourages students to pray in a variety of different ways and hopes to engage and enrich their prayer life more deeply. It has felt like a more balanced programme and having shorter talks thinking about some big questions (e.g. 'What do you want?' and 'Who do you listen to?') has felt easier to manage and more useful to helping us all think about discipleship together. Our time in groups has been working through Romans 1-8 and learning to love how God justifies his people.

Many of these changes come out of our wider reflection on ministry culture, and I think have been generally well received by leaders and students alike. I know these reflections are happening much more widely across the church and we are aware we are still very much a work in progress, but we are eager to keep listening, learning and growing in grace together.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Welcome (Sarah Bradley)

Objective: - To enable all visitors and newcomers to share in the worship of Christ and become part of the family of Holy Trinity Platt.

The Welcome Team aim to be a friendly face to newcomers and visitors, to inform and point people in the right direction.

In September 2022, the Post-Service Hospitality Team was introduced and there was a slight restructuring to teams. In short, the Welcome Team, Post-Service Hospitality Team and Refreshments team are grouped together under one large Hospitality Team. Each team has a distinctive role but they seek to work together to provide warm welcome and hospitality throughout the church space and across Sunday mornings. The teams enjoyed a training lunch and prayer together in September.

The objective of the Post-service Hospitality Team is to host all visitors, newcomers and church family after services. The aim is to welcome newcomers into the church family and deepen relationship within the church family.

The objective of the Refreshments Team is to facilitate conversation and welcome through providing refreshments and seeking to encourage hospitality after services.

January to December 2022

The following 184 new people were added to the church database:

- 59 students
- 62 children
- 63 adults (not including students)

This compares with 159 in 2021.

The team is indebted to Maria Naylor for coordinating the rota for all 3 Sunday rotas. And for all who serve on these teams.

Our newcomers welcome course had been running online, and we ran two in the first half of 2022, however as we tried running one in Sept 2022 it seemed that as life returned more to normal after the pandemic this was no longer the best way to connect people. We took the content that we had prepared to use over a 3 week course, and combined it into a session that we could run over a welcome lunch. We ran the first one in October 22. We had a good turn out, and there was great joy in meeting in person. The plan is to run these at least once a term. It has been encouraging to see a number of newcomers finding ways to connect with the church family, through small groups and serving.

Platt socials were introduced through August last year and proved a great way of helping people of many different ages and stages to meet and get to know each other. Since then a number of other events have happened and are planned for the coming months. The aim is to have around two a term. They have included a games night, a pub trip, a curry out, and a quiz.

Youth & Children (Sarah Bradley)

Objective: To ensure that children and young people who attend Platt are given the opportunity to know and love Jesus as Saviour and Lord and grow in that knowledge and love, and to partner well with parents and support them in their role as primary disciplers.

Sunday

At the moment these groups are running:

- Minis (2½-5s)
- Jets (5-7s) Years 1-2
- Explorers (7-11s) Years 3-6
- Pathfinders (11-14s) Years 7-9

We are not currently able to run a crèche where parents can leave their children. We do provide a room set up with toys and a relay of the service. This means that parents who go out with their children can still engage with the service.

We have a committed and faithful team of helpers at Minis, Jets, Explorers and Pathfinders but we still currently have fewer people on our team than we need. We're enjoying having parents as part of the team, some who are able to help out for 2/3/4 weeks in a row which has a big impact on continuity. It's always a joy to see people using their gifts to serve in this way. We continue to follow the same teaching as the main church, and send a take home sheet with the Minis, Jets and Explorers to help families engage with the text at home during the week.

It's been good to see a number of young people get involved in serving, including on the tech team, helping with children's groups on a Sunday, reading and praying in the service, and with music.

We have training session at the beginning of each term looking at the passage we'll be teaching, and have another training session during the term where we cover a variety of topics.

Midweek

Pathfinders and Plattform (11-18)

It has been encouraging to see a committed and regular group of young people coming along each week, many on Sunday and on Wednesday, and to see them seeking to engage with God's word.

In Oct 2022 the Plattformers went on their first weekend away since COVID, and had a wonderful time together. Pathfinder's weekend away was planned for March 2023.

A large number of young people went to Ashville and The Vibe camps, these were fantastic weeks, giving opportunity to develop both faith and friendships.

Sound events also started again, and we had a good number at Spring, Summer and the November event, which Platt hosted.

Schools Work

Pete and I continue to help with Christian Union at Trinity week by week. We also were on the year 7 retreat in May. Paul, Jack and I have been into school to help with Eucharists. All the year 7's came on a church visit in March 2022.

MHSG reception class came for a church visit in December 2022.

We led Christmas assemblies at Heald Place Primary.

Splatt

Splatt continues to go from strength to strength, with many people inviting their friends to come along. The majority of the parents/carers are very local, and we have a good core of church mums who come along too. It has been good to see friendships develop both on a Tuesday and outside of the group. We had an advent event on a Sunday afternoon, which was well attended, and many families stayed for the community meal afterwards.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Community Meals (Dave Fraser)

'Community Meals' was first considered in 2021 but didn't come into action until November 2022. The vision of this ministry is to welcome those from our local community into our church building and to use what resources we have to serve those who are struggling following the pandemic and the cost of living crisis. We expect that this will appeal mostly to those who seek a meal or friendship, but the invitation has always been for all. The team heading it up is Dave & Meg Fraser, Deborah Primrose and Sam Downs.

The November 2022 pilot trial saw us open our doors on each of the four Sunday evenings with food being served from 5-8pm. Momentum slowly built over the month, with the majority of visitors being linked either to the 6pm service or the Splatt Christmas party. Some new relationships with visitors have been formed as a result of these meals which is a great encouragement.

From February to July 2023 the meals continue on a "last Sunday of the month" basis with food being served between 5-6pm. We have been into the parish to deliver flyers, whilst also litter picking, in an effort to let more people know about what we are offering. We pray that God will use these meals to increase our links with our local community and also to bless our own church with an opportunity to sit down and eat together.
It should be noted that the meals would not have been possible without the sacrificial service of a large number of the church family. Let's keep up the good work.

In addition, a number of Platt and TCC members have continued to gather on the first Wednesday of each month to 'prayer walk' the Parish whilst also doing some litter picking. The number of people attending is generally six to eight, and we pray that our presence within the community would lead to more opportunities to love our neighbours and share Jesus with them.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

International Mission (David Poole)

As the pandemic continued to ease during 2022 the worldwide church took stock and moved on. In countries where it is still comparatively small it appealed internationally to the wider and experienced church for help - especially with training and "behind the scenes" support activities of various kinds. However there are still countries where the gospel is largely or even totally unknown and with a tiny or no indigenous church. So we have mission partners in two types of situation: "strengthening the churches" as in Acts 15.41, or seeking to witness in an unsympathetic culture.

Based in Manchester, in 2022 Margaret Hill demonstrates the former as she flew to Africa or Bangladesh training Bible translators and, sometimes at home but via the internet, checking their work. In Malawi, one of the world's poorest countries, Steve & Jo Wheatley engaged in training too - principally Steve works with pastors and church leaders whilst Jo practises & demonstrates physiotherapy, (as she did in Manchester before being sent by Platt to Africa). The church in Lima (Peru), asked for help in reaching out to Europeans - especially those in prison - so Anna Sims works with them there - though poor health & a furlough kept her in the UK most of 2022 until she returned in December. Apart from internet activity Tim Forester was mainly restricted to the UK and together with Annie, (working part time as a G.P.), discipling young believers here whilst planning to major on Europe in 2023. Paul & Grace Robinson have used their Asian experience both to develop and mobilise support for OMF's Asian mission and to encourage & strengthen intercultural relationships within the Platt church family.

Two families illustrate the second type of partnership. The Wilson family are based in North India where Simon operates a sports business. The Byrne family are based in North Africa where Dan teaches English. Both families are building relationships with local people. The Byrnes were encouraged by a summer team visiting from Platt even though Covid restricted their activity.

The bi-monthly prayer gathering via zoom continued throughout 2022, and was a source of contact and encouragement to those partners who could attend, (time zones permitting!) as well as to Platt participants.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Towards Intercultural Church (Grace Robinson)

Vision: By God's grace, we see Holy Trinity Platt as an increasingly Jesus-focused intercultural community sharing the good news of Jesus Christ with the people in our parish, region & world.

Praise God that Platt continues to be a busy thriving church with new people coming along to church every Sunday. What a joy Easter Sunday was: to celebrate Jesus' resurrection with so many people from so many cultures and to enjoy sharing food together! Building relationships is one of three key areas of Platt's intercultural ministry and the bring and share lunches have created space (albeit chaotic!) in which people can get to know one another and experience one another's hospitality.

This year has also seen some very well attended intercultural events. Pentecost was a wonderful celebration utilizing the different languages in our church as was Christmas with songs in several languages at Come and Sing Carols and the wonderful Christmas decorations designed by Lora Dyer and written by members of our congregation in over 30 languages! In April, the charity Songs2Serve will help us to think about intercultural worship and it will be interesting to see whether this is an area we continue to develop during this next year as we seek to offer Christ to those God brings us.

Sharing learning and Examining systems are two other key areas of Intercultural ministry and the quarterly team meetings of the intercultural team have been a helpful learning forum. We are a team of 8: Arun Ahinndurai, Carlos Cervantes, Margaret Hill, Ruth Humphreys, Jenny Key, Yuko Lo, Hui Jeen Tan and myself. At our first meeting different hopes were shared including: We would like to see more intentionality in asking people to serve/ how we ask people to serve and how we respond. It has been encouraging to see the realising of this hope as we have seen new people help with the Sunday children's groups, new house groups leaders, and a more ethnically diverse PCC. Another hope articulated was: We would like to see greater integration and the 'invisible lines' taken away. We would like to see the church more inclusive and accessible to all. These are things that we can continue to grow in as a church and last Sunday's disability focus service was an excellent and moving example of the desire to see our church accessible to all and a reminder of what a blessing it is when everyone has the opportunity to use the gifts God has given them.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Trinity Community Church Rusholme and Fallowfield (Sam Foulds)

Our vision at TCC is 'Life With Jesus.' We believe and have experienced that Jesus changes lives and communities as, by the Spirit, we devote ourselves to Him through the Scriptures, prayer, breaking bread, a life together of "one-anothering" and as we make the good news of Jesus known to others. Our recent sermon series on revival reminded us afresh that God works through our corporate worship to train us to live like Jesus and works through our everyday witness to reach others for Jesus. So, I'm pleased to say it has been another year of worship and witness at both TCC Rusholme and TCC Fallowfield!

Whether in our regular gatherings like Sunday worship, Monday prayer, Taste and See, Talk Time, Ekklesia, Café on the Corner, or in our everyday roles and relationships, we've loved getting to know God better as we get the Scriptures open and share our tables and lives with one another and with those who don't yet know Jesus. It's been encouraging and moving to see people growing in maturity and walking alongside one another through sickness, suffering, sadness, asylum claims, as well as through times of rejoicing and celebration.

I heard someone recently say that "Jesus brings people from very different backgrounds together as we just tell the story of who He is." And that has been our experience once again this last year. It is exciting to see something of that international and intercultural new creation future in the here and now, especially on Christmas Day when the two TCC's came together to worship and we counted 22 different nationalities represented! Other highlights have been our many celebrations across the two churches, from Chinese New Year to Eritrean Christmas to Persian New Year (Nowruz), to Weekends Away, to baptisms (even in the freezing cold!).

We've also set things in motion for "TCC3" as we've been gathering to pray on the first Thursday of every month. This is alongside the Parish prayer walks on the first Wednesday of every month. The hope is to gather a team from across Platt, TCC Rusholme and TCC Fallowfield to start another church in the community to make new disciples who enjoy Life With Jesus!

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Building Development and Fabric Report (Bill Ibram)

Our buildings continue to be well used by church members, the local community and for conferences etc. During the period of this report, generally only minor routine maintenance works have been undertaken.

Following the cutting down of the decayed Lime tree adjacent to the car park entrance in 2021, two new trees were planted on the South boundary of the church grounds in early 2022.

We have commenced addressing matters raised in the 2021 Quinquennial Inspection as requiring attention, including: -

- repairing / replacing isolated loose and damaged slates to the north aisle roof and chancel roof, and
- we are currently in the process of submitting a faculty application to re-roof the Lychgate and carry out isolated repairs to the timber frame and gates.

The planned internal redecoration of the church space was postponed for budget reasons and is not likely to be undertaken until 2023 or 2024.

No major building works / redevelopment works are anticipated in the foreseeable future.

Disability Coordinator Report (Karen Horton)

In January 2022 monthly zoom meetings started with those who have an interest and concern for people with disabilities in the church. The aim of the group is to raise awareness of disability within Platt and propose improvements to enable people with disabilities to feel more able to belong and contribute to church life.
Each meeting we start by looking at the story of a person with a disability in the Bible.

In the first few months of 2022 we had discussions about what we thought the church could do to improve access and the use of facilities. We prioritised suggestions from the group into things to look into during 2022 and those for future years.

In 2022 we were pleased to see furniture moved, so enabling access to a handrail up to the worship area, which has been welcomed by those who struggle with their mobility. There are now handrails in some of the ladies and gents toilet cubicles to make them more accessible. Also there have been improvements in the legibility of PowerPoints, using non curly fonts and having good contrast between the writing and the background. There is now someone in charge each morning service to put out tables and chairs, so that those who are not able to stand for long can sit down after the service for a cup of tea or coffee and this has been much appreciated.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

In May 2022 I spent some time with the staff team helping them to think themselves into the life and experiences of someone with a disability.

The Prospects group for adults with learning disabilities and their parents and carers continues to meet one evening a month. The first 2 meetings of 2022 were on zoom but then we were pleased to return to in person meetings. In June we celebrated the group being 5 years old with a party - the first since before covid. Over the year we averaged attendance of 15 members, 11 parents/carers/helpers and 11 leaders at our monthly meetings.

Throughout 2022 we continued with our monthly zoom house group for a few of our members, looking at the teaching from the previous members' meeting in more depth. We have also continued with the monthly parents' zoom meetings, which enable fellowship and are much appreciated by those who attend.

Job Club Manager Report (Denis Colligan)

Job Club is a structured 8-week course to equip jobseekers to apply for and find work. The course materials and training are provided by Christians Against Poverty (CAP). CAP runs many Job Clubs through churches, across the country, as well as debt services and life skills courses.

At Platt the course is run by Denis Colligan, Stuart Turley, Katie Redd and Rod Benson, with help from other volunteers who welcome, befriend clients and help run the course. We meet in the hall for 2 hours on Wednesday mornings and offer to help and meet clients at other times, as needed. Our first Job Club ran successfully in the Autumn of 2022; our next course is planned for spring 2023.

During Job Club our clients are made aware of the wider work of the church, Sunday services and our commitment to the welfare of others, because of commitment to Jesus, whilst our main focus remains on equipping our clients with the skills to find work. We start every meeting with a short prayer. Two or three times on each course we have lunch together at the end of the session.

We see the Job Club as part of our wider offer to our community, along with Community Meals and Hardship Fund. Discussions about hosting a debt service at Platt are starting, but this is a considerable commitment and therefore needs careful consideration and prayer

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Safeguarding Report (Denis Colligan)

Safeguarding means protecting people's health and wellbeing, enabling them to live free from harm, abuse and neglect. It's fundamental to flourishing Christian communities and is evidenced in good pastoral care.

"I believe that the safeguarding of children and vulnerable adults should be the highest priority of all parts of the church, and that any failings in this area must be immediately reported. There are no excuses for shortcomings." Archbishop, Justin Welby

The safeguarding team at HTP is Paul Mathole, Sarah Bradley and Denis Colligan who is the Parish Safeguarding Officer

Throughout 2022 the safeguarding team have continued to ensure the safety of children and vulnerable adults by-

- Ensuring all appropriate DBS checks are up to date, on a rolling basis, as new people take on new roles
- Maintaining relevant training-enhanced where appropriate. In person training is planned for 2023
- Working closely with the Diocese on safeguarding concerns
- Closely monitoring the safeguarding email and acting appropriately on concerns
- Having safeguarding as a standing item on PCC meetings
- Maintaining a safeguarding checklist for PCC
- Having appropriate posters in church, with relevant safeguarding information
- Having safeguarding information clearly laid out on our website

OUR COMMITMENTS:

- Promoting a safer environment and culture
- Safely recruiting and supporting all those with any responsibility related to children and vulnerable adults
- Responding promptly to every safeguarding concern or allegation
- Caring pastorally for victims/survivors of abuse or other affected persons
- Caring pastorally for those who are the subject of concerns/allegations of abuse or other affected persons
- Responding to those that may pose a present risk

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Hardship Team (Deborah Primrose)

The Platt Hardship Fund was established in 2020 as a response to the Covid-19 pandemic and to help those in financial difficulty.

Those eligible for assistance are members of Holy Trinity Platt, regular attenders and those connected to the church through one of our ministries and parish. The Fund Policy emphasises that the Fund's remit is for short to medium term basic emergency needs - food, rent, utilities, transportation for employment, children's school expenses. The Policy was developed and agreed by PCC and has undergone one revision as the needs of the people changed after the end of the Pandemic. The policy is the working tool of the Hardship Team of three people - currently Deborah Primrose, Dave Fraser and Sam Downes - and is used to ensure transparency, accountability and financial limits. Helen Wynn was a valued team member from 2020 to 2022 and stood down when moving from Manchester.

Application for assistance is easily done online or church office and support is not a replacement for other available support or benefits. The Hardship Team endeavour to meet and understand the situation and context of each applicant. There is much to learn from those in need within our family and the local community.

The Hardship Fund has a cumulative total from its establishment in 2020 the end of 2022 of £93,583 including £9,583 of Gift Aid. Support grants have totalled £66,831 and have ranged from rental support, food vouchers, travel costs, buying white goods and emergency cost of living payments.

Deanery Synod Report (Tim Horton)

Holy Trinity (Platt) is a member of the Manchester South & Stretford Deanery. This Deanery is split into five Mission Communities. Platt is in MC2 with nine other parishes. The Deanery Synod discusses matters of concern across the Deanery, including subjects which the Diocesan and/or General Synod have requested be considered. At this year's APCM there are new elections for deanery synod members. This time we will elect five lay representatives as we have less than 300 electoral roll members.

Brief notes of the various meetings held in the past year are captured below.

Wednesday 29 June 2022, via Zoom

- Nick presented an update on "Transforming Church", the programme for church growth in the Manchester diocese. A "Stage 2" bid to the Church Commissioners for five years of funding has succeeded. This covers Deanery Transformation Support Officers; a Transformation Support Officer for the environmental team; Diocesan officers to support lay development and focal ministry; Deanery children and family workers.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Saturday 16 July 2022 at St Edmund's Church, Whalley Range

- A face-to-face meeting of Mission Community 2 was held to get to know each other better.
- We each described what made our church distinctive in its community setting, what we are doing in mission and what we'd love to do in mission and what help is needed.

Monday 17 October 2022 at Emmanuel Church, Didsbury

- To counter the unfolding energy crisis it was shared there were funds available to support churches. £592k was allocated to the Manchester diocese, with each parish receiving approximately £2,500 initially.
- An update on the diocese Transformation program was provided. There is a high level of investment from the national church including LINK Funding (£2.79 million per year) to support stipendiary ministry in low-income areas - 42% of the Manchester parishes fall into this group. Nick stated that the number of Manchester stipendiary posts will remain at 175 for the next few years.
- The Mission Action Plan for the deanery was proposed and accepted.

Responsibilities of the PCC

The Charities Act requires the PCC to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair state of the affairs of the charity as at its balance sheet date, and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including income and expenditure, for the financial year. In preparing these statements, the PCC should follow best practice and:

- select suitable accounting policies and apply them consistently
- make the judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it appears inappropriate to assume that the charity will continue on that basis.

The PCC is responsible for the maintaining of proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and to enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 1993. The PCC is also responsible for safeguarding the church's assets and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Financial Performance (Jez Robinson)

Review of income and expenditure

The detailed picture is set out in the following statements, in particular notes 2 to 11, which detail the sources of income and the use of the funds. The key points are:

The total unrestricted income in 2022 £609,819 was appreciably higher than the equivalent income in 2021 £554,209 - an increase of £55,610 (10%). Most forms of giving increased in the year now that restrictions on meeting in the church building were lifted.

The total unrestricted expenditure in 2022 £626,492 represented an increase of £74,130 (13.4%) against the equivalent expenditure in 2021 £552,362. Wage and accommodation costs where the largest elements of the increase together with Weekends away costs after these resumed. There were no significant changes in the activities or expenditure of the charity in the year.

Objectives and activities

Public benefit

Holy Trinity Platt is a public benefit entity. Holy Trinity Platt promotes public services, in dedicated buildings and elsewhere, in accordance with the practices and teachings of the Church, for hearing and appropriating the word of God and for the worship of God both generally and at significant points in people's lives. It provides religious and moral parameters by which individual members of the public may live fulfilled lives and act in a way which is socially beneficial, and influence wider society for the better.

The trustees confirm that they have complied with the requirements of section 17 of the Charities Act 2011 to have due regard to the public benefit guidance published by the Charity Commission for England and Wales.

Use of volunteers

The church relies on volunteer help for nearly all its work. There are a wide variety of ministry teams (as detailed elsewhere in this Report); many of these are led by staff, but have a considerable number of volunteers. For example, youth and children's work has 2 employed staff workers, but 70 volunteers. Such volunteers are trained and have the appropriate qualifications and permissions to work in the relevant area.

The role of volunteer management and training is taken very seriously. This enables volunteers to be effective, to have reasonable expectations of time and to be equipped for what is expected of them. Some volunteers themselves lead areas of ministry.

The main areas of ministry that have volunteers would include youth and children's work, student work, small groups and house groups, outreach ministries such as mums and toddlers, worship ministries, pastoral visiting amongst others.
Around 250 people volunteer at Platt, for which we are all thankful. A breakdown of these volunteers is available in the parish office.

Financial review

Policy on reserves

The church's reserves policy sets out how much money it should generally hold in the bank as a proportion of annual expenditure, by way of working funds and as a safeguard against unexpected eventualities.

The total funds held at the 31st December 2022 is £418,903 (2021 - £421,742).

The restricted funds total £46,890 (2021 - £33,056).

Designated funds total £269,675 (2021 - £227,964). These funds have been designated for future expenditure, including amounts for Outreach Work and for capital expenditure. There is no current commitment to spend these funds.

The total amount of unrestricted reserves available to cover general expenditure is £102,338 (2021 - £115,722).

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

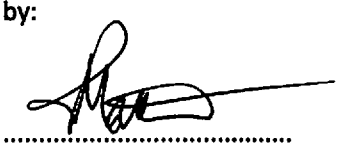
known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Going concern

At the time of approving the financial statements the trustees have a reasonable expectation that the charity will have adequate resources to continue for the foreseeable future and the charity continues to adopt the going concern basis in preparing its financial statements.

The annual report was approved by the trustees of the charity on 25 April 2023 and signed on its behalf by:



.....

Paul Mathole, Rector
Trustee



.....

Jeremy Robinson, Treasurer
Trustee

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Statement of Trustees' Responsibilities

The trustees are responsible for preparing the trustees' report and the financial statements in accordance with the United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice) and applicable law and regulations.

The law applicable to charities requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the incoming resources and application of resources of the charity for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in business.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008, and the provisions of the constitution. The trustees are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included on the charitable company's website. Legislation governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

Approved by the trustees of the charity on 25 April 2023 and signed on its behalf by:

.....

Paul Mathole, Rector
Trustee

.....

Jeremy Robinson, Treasurer
Trustee

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Independent Examiner's Report to the trustees of The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

I report to the trustees on my examination of the accounts of The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme for the year ended 31 December 2022.

Responsibilities and basis of report

As the charity trustees of The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme you are responsible for the preparation of the accounts in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011 ('the Act').

I report in respect of my examination of the The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme's accounts carried out under section 145 of the 2011 Act and in carrying out my examination I have followed all the applicable Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the Act.

Independent examiner's statement

Since The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme's gross income exceeded £250,000 your examiner must be a member of a body listed in section 145 of the 2011 Act. I confirm that I am qualified to undertake the examination because I am a member of The Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, which is one of the listed bodies.

I have completed my examination. I confirm that no material matters have come to my attention in connection with the examination giving me cause to believe that in any material respect:

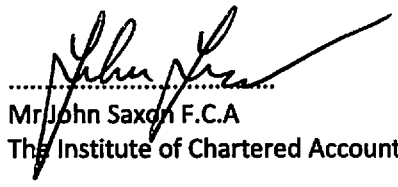
1. accounting records were not kept in respect of The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme as required by section 130 of the Act; or
2. the accounts do not accord with those records; or
3. the accounts do not comply with the accounting requirements concerning the form and content of accounts set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the accounts give a 'true and fair view' which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which attention should be drawn in this report in order to enable a proper understanding of the accounts to be reached.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Independent Examiner's Report to the trustees of The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme



Mr John Saxon F.C.A
The Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales

The Moffatts Partnership LLP
Suite 1.1, First Floor
Jackson House
Sibson Road
Sale
M33 7RR

25 April 2023

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Statement of Financial Activities for the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Note	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Total 2022 £	Total 2021 £
Income and Endowments from:					
Donations and legacies	2	571,965	29,834	601,799	586,259
Charitable activities	3	34,010	-	34,010	14,623
Investment income	4	3,844	-	3,844	152
Total Income		609,819	29,834	639,653	601,034
Expenditure on:					
Charitable activities	5	626,492	16,000	642,492	620,408
Total Expenditure		626,492	16,000	642,492	620,408
Net movement in funds		(16,673)	13,834	(2,839)	(19,374)
Reconciliation of funds					
Total funds brought forward		388,686	33,056	421,742	441,116
Total funds carried forward	18	372,013	46,890	418,903	421,742

All of the charity's activities derive from continuing operations during the above two periods.

The funds breakdown for 2021 is shown in note 18.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

(Registration number: 1132532)
Balance Sheet as at 31 December 2022

	Note	2022 £	2021 £
Fixed assets			
Tangible assets	13	23,795	29,727
Current assets			
Debtors	14	21,945	25,886
Cash at bank and in hand	15	387,348	378,264
		409,293	404,150
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	16	(14,185)	(10,135)
Net current assets		395,108	394,015
Net assets excluding pension liability		418,903	423,742
Pension scheme liability	17	-	(2,000)
Net assets including pension liability		418,903	421,742
Funds of the charity:			
Restricted income funds			
Restricted funds	18	46,890	33,056
Unrestricted income funds			
Unrestricted funds		372,013	388,686
Total funds	18	418,903	421,742

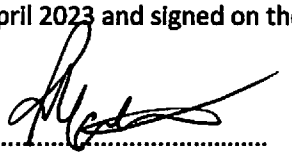
The notes on pages 35 to 57 form an integral part of these financial statements.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

(Registration number: 1132532)
Balance Sheet as at 31 December 2022

The financial statements on pages 31 to 57 were approved by the trustees, and authorised for issue on 25 April 2023 and signed on their behalf by:



.....
Paul Mathole, Rector
Trustee



.....
Jeremy Robinson, Treasurer
Trustee

The notes on pages 35 to 57 form an integral part of these financial statements.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Cash Flow Statement for the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Note	2022 £	2021 £
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net expenditure		(2,839)	(19,374)
Adjustments for			
Depreciation		7,632	7,570
Investment income	4	(3,844)	(152)
		949	(11,956)
Working capital adjustments			
Decrease in debtors	14	3,941	933
Increase in creditors	16	4,050	1,165
Decrease (increase) in retirement benefit obligation net of actuarial changes	17	(2,000)	(2,000)
Net cash flows from operating activities		6,940	(11,858)
Cash flows from investing activities			
Interest receivable and similar income	4	3,844	152
Purchase of tangible fixed assets	13	(1,700)	(360)
Net cash flows from investing activities		2,144	(208)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		9,084	(12,066)
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January		378,264	390,330
Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December		387,348	378,264

All of the cash flows are derived from continuing operations during the above two periods.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Accounting policies

Statement of compliance

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the second edition of the Charities Statement of Recommended Practice issued in October 2019, the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Charities Act 2011.

Basis of preparation

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme meets the definition of a public benefit entity under FRS 102. The accounts (financial statements) have been prepared under the historical cost convention with items recognised at cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant note(s) to these accounts.

Going concern

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

The trustees assess whether the use of going concern is appropriate i.e. whether there are any material uncertainties related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the charity to continue as a going concern. The trustees make this assessment in respect of a period of one year from the date of approval of the financial statements.

Judgements

The trustees have not made any judgements in the process of applying the entity's accounting policies that have had a significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements.

Key sources of estimation uncertainty

There are no key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year.

Income and endowments

Voluntary income including donations, gifts, legacies and grants that provide core funding or are of a general nature is recognised when the charity has entitlement to the income, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Donations and legacies

Donations and legacies are recognised on a receivable basis when receipt is probable and the amount can be reliably measured.

Grants receivable

Grants are recognised when the charity has an entitlement to the funds and any conditions linked to the grants have been met. Where performance conditions are attached to the grant and are yet to be met, the income is recognised as a liability and included on the balance sheet as deferred income to be released.

Gift aid

Gift aid income is recognised on a receivable basis when receipt is probable and the amount can be reliably measured.

Investment income

Dividends are recognised once the dividend has been declared and notification has been received of the dividend due.

Expenditure

All expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to that expenditure, it is probable settlement is required and the amount can be measured reliably. All costs are allocated to the applicable expenditure heading that aggregate similar costs to that category. Where costs cannot be directly attributed to particular headings they have been allocated on a basis consistent with the use of resources, with central staff costs allocated on the basis of time spent, and depreciation charges allocated on the portion of the asset's use. Other support costs are allocated based on the spread of staff costs.

Charitable activities

Charitable expenditure comprises those costs incurred by the charity in the delivery of its activities and services for its beneficiaries. It includes both costs that can be allocated directly to such activities and those costs of an indirect nature necessary to support them.

Grant expenditure

Grants payable are payments made to third parties in the furtherance of the charitable objectives.

Grants payable without performance conditions are only recognised in the accounts when a commitment has been made and there are no conditions to be met relating to the grant which remain in the control of the charity.

Grant provisions

Provisions for grants are made when the intention to make a grant has been communicated to the recipient but there is uncertainty about either the timing of the grant or the amount of grant payable.

Support costs

Support costs include costs not directly linked to delivering a church activity/service but are to support the work of the church as a whole.

Governance costs

These include the costs attributable to the charity's compliance with constitutional and statutory requirements, including audit, strategic management and trustee's meetings and reimbursed expenses.

Taxation

The charity is considered to pass the tests set out in Paragraph 1 Schedule 6 of the Finance Act 2010 and therefore it meets the definition of a charitable company for UK corporation tax purposes. Accordingly, the charity is potentially exempt from taxation in respect of income or capital gains received within categories covered by Chapter 3 Part 11 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 or Section 256 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992, to the extent that such income or gains are applied exclusively to charitable purposes.

Tangible fixed assets

Individual fixed assets costing £500.00 or more are initially recorded at cost, less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses.

Heritage assets

Consecrated and benefice property is not included in the financial statements, in accordance with section 10(2)(a) of the Charities Act 2011.

Movable church furnishings held by the vicar and churchwardens on special trust for the PCC and which require a faculty for disposal are inalienable property, listed in the church's inventory, which can be inspected at any reasonable time. All expenditure incurred during the year on consecrated or benefice buildings and movable church furnishings, whether maintenance or improvement, is written off.

Depreciation and amortisation

Depreciation charged in the year of acquisition is time apportioned from the date of acquisition. No depreciation is charged in the year of disposal.

Depreciation is provided on tangible fixed assets so as to write off the cost or valuation, less any estimated residual value, over their expected useful economic life as follows:

Asset class	Depreciation method and rate
Office equipment	25% straight line basis
Fixtures and fittings	10% straight line basis

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and call deposits, and other short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to a known amount of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

Trade creditors

Trade creditors are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of business from suppliers. Accounts payable are classified as current liabilities if the does not have an unconditional right, at the end of the reporting period, to defer settlement of the creditor for at least twelve months after the reporting date. If there is an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least twelve months after the reporting date, they are presented as non-current liabilities.

These are recognised initially at the transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Fund structure

Unrestricted income funds are general funds that are available for use at the trustee's discretion in furtherance of the objectives of the charity.

Designated funds are unrestricted funds set aside for specific purposes at the discretion of the trustees.

Restricted income funds are those donated for use in a particular area or for specific purposes, the use of which is restricted to that area or purpose.

Pensions and other post retirement obligations

The charity operates a defined contribution pension scheme which is a pension plan under which fixed contributions are paid into a pension fund and the charity has no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions even if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.
Contributions to defined contribution plans are recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities when they are due. If contribution payments exceed the contribution due for service, the excess is recognised as a prepayment.

The charity also operates a defined benefit pension scheme. Typically defined benefit plans define an amount of pension benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, usually dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of service and compensation.

The liability recognised in the Balance Sheet in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date minus the fair value of plan assets. The defined benefit obligation is measured using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future payments by reference to market yields at the reporting date on high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension liability.

Actuarial gains and losses are charged or credited to other comprehensive income in the period in which they arise.

Financial instruments

Classification

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the charity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.
Financial liabilities and equity instruments are classified according to the substance of the contractual arrangements entered into. An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the charity after deducting all of its liabilities.

Recognition and measurement

All financial assets and liabilities are initially measured at transaction price (including transaction costs), except for those financial assets classified as at fair value through profit or loss, which are initially measured at fair value (which is normally the transaction price excluding transaction costs), unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction. If an arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, the financial asset or financial liability is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest for a similar debt instrument.

Financial assets and liabilities are only offset in the statement of financial position when, and only when there exists a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and the charity intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Financial assets are derecognised when and only when a) the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire or are settled, b) the charity transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, or c) the charity, despite having retained some, but not all, significant risks and rewards of ownership, has transferred control of the asset to another party.

Financial liabilities are derecognised only when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expires.

2 Income from donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted	Total	Total
	Designated	General	funds	2022	2021
	£	£	£	£	£
Donations and legacies;					
Gift aided donations	47,179	340,308	6,265	393,752	383,177
Gift aid reclaimed	11,736	78,847	1,362	91,945	92,286
Non gift aided donations	11,537	70,007	1,875	83,419	72,519
Legacies	-	5,000	-	5,000	1,000
HTP Hardship Fund	-	-	18,802	18,802	30,782
Sundry donations	-	1,051	1,530	2,581	2,495
Grants					
Small Employer's NI Grant	-	5,050	-	5,050	4,000
Grants	-	1,250	-	1,250	-
	70,452	501,513	29,834	601,799	586,259

3 Income from charitable activities

	Unrestricted funds		Total	Total
	Designated	General	2022	2021
	£	£	£	£
Weekends Away	10,347	6,656	17,003	2,792
Bookstall	-	280	280	319
Church Hall Lettings	-	-	-	175
Fees	-	6,614	6,614	6,918
Refreshments	-	581	581	623
Events	-	7,665	7,665	3,554
Other Income	-	344	344	242
Training courses	-	1,523	1,523	-
	10,347	23,663	34,010	14,623

4 Investment income

	Unrestricted funds	Total	Total
	General	2022	2021
	£	£	£
Interest receivable and similar income;			
Interest receivable on bank deposits	3,844	3,844	152

5 Expenditure on charitable activities

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted funds	Total 2022	Total 2021
	Designated £	General £	£	£	£
Wages and salaries	23,683	107,834	4,129	135,646	111,406
Social security costs	2,245	9,755	279	12,279	9,267
Staff pensions (Defined contributions)	-	8,847	402	9,249	5,298
Staff pensions (Defined benefit)	8,622	7,285	-	15,907	7,956
Oasis Expenditure	-	63	-	63	-
Training and courses	223	1,430	-	1,653	1,237
Youth Work and SBS	-	7,786	-	7,786	4,989
Parish Share	-	165,777	-	165,777	207,000
Clergy expenses	-	2,392	-	2,392	4,022
Clergy housing costs	15,293	27,429	2,250	44,972	28,007
Church and Hall running costs	-	32,053	-	32,053	27,968
Church and Hall maintenance	-	5,126	-	5,126	1,934
Upkeep of services	-	7,584	-	7,584	9,016
Bookstall	-	897	-	897	289
Equipment and materials	-	2,068	-	2,068	975
Refreshments and hospitality	895	6,135	-	7,030	4,875
Churchyard	-	973	-	973	3,362
Coffee bar	-	423	-	423	75
Prospects	-	460	-	460	133
Weekends away	11,720	9,302	-	21,022	2,571
Events	-	617	-	617	93
	62,681	404,236	7,060	473,977	430,473

£466,917 (2021 - £403,013) of the above expenditure was attributable to unrestricted funds and £7,060 (2021 - £27,460) to restricted funds.

6 Analysis of governance and support costs

Charitable activities expenditure

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted funds	Total 2022	Total 2021
	Designated £	General £	£	£	£
Publicity costs	150	1,166	-	1,316	2,087
Wages and salaries	-	19,331	-	19,331	19,592
Social security costs	-	1,564	-	1,564	1,474
Staff pensions (Defined Contribution)	-	1,985	-	1,985	1,243
Telephone, internet and postage	173	777	-	950	2,323
Computer software and maintenance costs	-	4,885	-	4,885	5,073
Printing and stationery	-	2,523	-	2,523	1,986
Sundries	340	4,226	1,761	6,327	7,533
Rent	10,970	-	-	10,970	9,600
Professional fees	-	1,452	-	1,452	2,881
Boiler and heating costs	-	1,205	-	1,205	670
Building costs	-	-	-	-	217
Bank charges	-	1,171	13	1,184	904
Depreciation of fixtures and fittings	99	7,533	-	7,632	7,570
	11,732	47,818	1,774	61,324	63,153

Governance costs

	Unrestricted funds General £	Total 2022 £	Total 2021 £
Independent examiner fees			
Examination of the financial statements	4,254	4,254	4,050
	4,254	4,254	4,050

7 Grant-making

Analysis of grants

	Grants to institutions		Grants to individuals	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
	£	£	£	£
Analysis				
Church overseas	9,250	9,000	66,934	63,410
Grants Home	15,320	13,200	11,433	37,122
	24,570	22,200	78,367	100,532

The support costs associated with grant-making are £Nil (31 December 2021 - £Nil).

	Unrestricted funds				
	Designated	General	Restricted	Total	Total
Grants	funds	funds	funds	funds	funds
Church overseas				2022	2021
Friends International	-	9,250	-	9,250	9,000
Steven & Jo Wheatley	-	4,875	-	4,875	4,000
Margaret Hill	-	8,450	-	8,450	7,450
Other Individuals	1,800	2,757	802	5,359	3,900
Tim & Annie Forester	-	9,750	-	9,750	9,500
Paul & Grace Robinson	-	9,750	-	9,750	9,500
Anna Simms	-	9,250	-	9,250	10,060
Vicki and Dan Byrne	-	9,750	-	9,750	9,500
Simon and Pippa Wilson	4,875	4,875	-	9,750	9,500
	6,675	68,707	802	76,184	72,410

	Designated	General	Restricted	Total	Total
Grants	funds	funds	funds	funds	funds
Grants Home				2022	2021
CPAS	-	4,000	-	4,000	4,000
UCCF	1,000	3,800	-	4,800	3,100
Alexandria Lighthouse Project	-	6,000	-	6,000	6,000
Tear Fund	-	409	-	409	-
Hardship Fund Grants	-	-	6,364	6,364	36,522
Other societies	-	520	-	520	100
Other individuals	2,000	2,660	-	4,660	600
	3,000	17,389	6,364	26,753	50,322
	9,675	**86,096**	**7,166**	**102,937**	**122,732**

8 Net incoming/outgoing resources

Net outgoing resources for the year include:

	2022	2021
	£	£
Other non-audit services	4,254	4,050
Depreciation of fixed assets	7,632	7,570

9 Trustees remuneration and expenses

During the year the charity made the following transactions with trustees:

Sarah Bradley
Sarah Bradley received remuneration of £33,244 (2021: £34,081) during the year.

The payments were received in their capacity as an employee and not as a trustee of the charity.

Pension contributions totalling £2,399 (2021: £2,167) were paid during the year.

Sarah Bradley became a Trustee after her employment began. In July 2022 Sarah Bradley was ordained as a Church of England minister working in the parish, and from this point her trusteeship is ex officio and automatic.

Tim Wickham
Tim Wickham received remuneration of £20,910 (2021: £19,707) during the year.

The payments were received in his capacity as an employee and not as a trustee of the charity. Accommodation is provided as part of his employment.

Pension contributions totalling £7,285 (2021: £7,956) were paid during the year.

Tim Wickham is an ordained Church of England minister working in the parish and his trusteeship is ex officio and automatic.

Sam Foulds
Sam Foulds received remuneration of £23,712 (2021: £Nil) during the year.

The payments were received in his capacity as an employee and not as a trustee of the charity. Accommodation is provided as part of his employment.

Pension contributions totalling £8,622 were paid during the year.

Sam Foulds is an ordained Church of England minister working in the parish and his trusteeship is ex officio and automatic.

Trustees generally receive reimbursement for expenses incurred by them for the purposes of the charity. During the year 15 (2021 - 10) trustees had expenses reimbursed. The total of these expenses for the year was £7,872 (2021 - £6,889).

No trustees have received any other benefits from the charity during the year.

Donations made by the trustees without any conditions attached totalled £50,322 for the year (2021 - £58,856).

10 Staff costs

The aggregate payroll costs were as follows:

	2022 £	2021 £
Staff costs during the year were:		
Wages and salaries	154,977	130,998
Social security costs	13,843	10,741
Pension costs	27,141	14,497
	195,961	156,236

The monthly average number of persons (including senior management team) employed by the charity during the year expressed as full time equivalents was as follows:

	2022 No	2021 No
Full time equivalent	7	6

7 (2021 - 6) of the above employees participated in the Defined Benefit Pension Schemes.

Contributions to the employee pension schemes for the year totalled £29,141 (2021 - £14,497).

No employee received emoluments of more than £60,000 during the year

11 Independent examiner's remuneration

	2022 £	2021 £
Examination of the financial statements	4,254	4,050

12 Taxation

The charity is a registered charity and is therefore exempt from taxation.

13 Tangible fixed assets

	Furniture and equipment £	Computer equipment £	Total £
Cost			
At 1 January 2022	45,671	15,938	61,609
Additions	-	1,700	1,700
At 31 December 2022	45,671	17,638	63,309
Depreciation			
At 1 January 2022	19,774	12,108	31,882
Charge for the year	5,850	1,782	7,632
At 31 December 2022	25,624	13,890	39,514
Net book value			
At 31 December 2022	20,047	3,748	23,795
At 31 December 2021	25,897	3,830	29,727

14 Debtors

	2022	2021
	£	£
Prepayments	845	1,129
Accrued income	20,502	23,354
Other debtors	598	1,403
	21,945	25,886

15 Cash and cash equivalents

	2022	2021
	£	£
Cash on hand	143	65
Cash at bank	387,205	378,199
	387,348	378,264

16 Creditors: amounts falling due within one year

	2022	2021
	£	£
Trade creditors	2,520	266
Other creditors	2,656	3,587
Pension scheme creditor	2,048	546
Accruals	6,961	5,736
	14,185	10,135

17 Pension and other schemes

Defined benefit pension schemes
Church of England Funded Pension Scheme (CEFPS)

Holy Trinity Platt PCC participates in the Church of England Funded Pensions Scheme for stipendiary clergy, a defined benefit pension scheme. This scheme is administered by the Church of England Pensions Board, which holds the assets of the schemes separately from those of the Responsible Bodies. Each participating Responsible Body in the Church of England Funded Pensions Scheme pays contributions at a common contribution rate applied to pensionable stipends.

The total cost relating to defined benefit schemes for the year recognised in profit or loss as an expense was £15,907 (2021 - £7,956).

The total cost relating to defined benefit schemes for the year included in the cost of an asset was £Nil (2021 - £Nil).

Reconciliation of scheme assets and liabilities to assets and liabilities recognised

The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position are as follows:

	2022 £	2021 £
Present value of defined benefit obligation	-	(2,000)

Defined benefit obligation

Changes in the defined benefit obligation are as follows:

	2022 £
Present value at start of year	(2,000)
Contributions by scheme participants	2,000
Present value at end of year	-

Multi-employer plans

This is a defined benefit plan.

The scheme is considered to be a multi-employer scheme as described in Section 28 of FRS 102. This means it is not possible to attribute the Scheme's assets and liabilities to each specific Responsible Body and this means that contributions are accounted for as if the Scheme were a defined contribution scheme.

A valuation of the Scheme is carried out once every three years. The most recent Scheme valuation completed was carried out at as 31 December 2021. The 2021 valuation revealed a surplus of £560m, based on assets of £2,720m and a funding target of £2,160m.

Following the 31 December 2018 valuation, a recovery plan was put in place until 31 December 2022. The deficit repair contributions payable under the recovery plan in force were 11.9% of pensionable stipends January 2018 to December 2020 and 7.1% January 2021 to December 2022. An interim reduction to deficit contributions to 3.2% of pensionable stipends was made with effect from 1 April 2022. Following finalisation of the 31 December 2021 valuation, deficit contributions ceased with effect from 1 January 2023, since the Scheme was in surplus.

The legal structure of the scheme is such that if another Responsible Body fails, Holy Trinity Platt could become responsible for paying a share of that Responsible Body's pension liabilities.

Section 28.11A of FRS 102 requires agreed deficit recovery payments to be recognised as a liability. However, as there are no agreed deficit recovery payments from 1 January 2023 onwards, the balance sheet liability as at 31 December 2022 is nil. This liability represents the present value of the deficit contributions agreed as at the accounting date. No assumptions are needed for December 2022 as there are no agreed deficit recovery payments going forward. No price inflation assumption was needed for December 2021 since pensionable stipends for the remainder of the recovery plan were already known.

December 2022:
Discount rate n/a, Price inflation n/a, Increase to total pensionable payroll n/a

December 2021:
Discount rate 0.0% pa, Price inflation n/a, Increase to total pensionable payroll -1.5% pa

December 2020:
Discount rate 0.2% pa, Price inflation 3.1% pa, Increase to total pensionable payroll 1.6% pa

Church Workers Pension Fund(CWPF)

Holy Trinity (Platt) (PB Classic) participates in the Pension Builder Scheme section of CWPF for lay staff. The Scheme is administered by the Church of England Pensions Board, which holds the assets of the schemes separately from those of the Employer and the other participating employers.

Multi-employer plans

This is a defined benefit plan.

The Pension Builder Scheme of the Church Workers Pension Fund is made up of two sections, Pension Builder Classic and Pension Builder 2014, both of which are classed as defined benefit schemes.

There is no sub-division of assets between employers in each section of the Pension Builder Scheme.

The scheme is considered to be a multi-employer scheme as described in Section 28 of FRS 102. This is because it is not possible to attribute the Pension Builder Scheme's assets and liabilities to specific employers and that contributions are accounted for as if the Scheme were a defined contribution scheme.

The pensions costs charged to the SoFA in the year are contributions payable of £6,541 (2020: £6,827).

A valuation of the scheme is carried out once every three years. The most recent scheme valuation completed was carried out as at 31 December 2019. The next valuation is due as at 31 December 2022.

For the Pension Builder Classic section, the valuation revealed a deficit of £4.8m on the ongoing assumptions used. At the most recent annual review, the Board chose to grant a discretionary bonus of 10.1% following improvements in the funding position over 2022. There is no requirement for deficit payments at the current time.

For the Pension Builder 2014 section, the valuation revealed a surplus of £5.5m on the ongoing assumptions used. There is no requirement for deficit payments at the current time.

The legal structure of the scheme is such that if another employer fails, Holy Trinity Platt could become responsible for paying a share of that employer's pension liabilities.

18 Funds

CURRENT YEAR	Balance at 1 January 2022 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Transfers £	Other recognised gains/ (losses) £	Balance at 31 December 2022 £
Unrestricted funds						
General						
General Fund	115,722	529,020	(542,404)	-	-	102,338
Designated						
Capital Fund	100,634	-	-	-	-	100,634
Other Funds	4,785	-	-	-	-	4,785
TCC Hardship	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000
TCC Fund	70,045	80,799	(84,088)	-	-	66,756
Building Maintenance	6,500	-	-	-	-	6,500
Reach the City	90,000	-	-	-	-	90,000
	272,964	80,799	(84,088)	-	-	269,675
Total unrestricted funds	388,686	609,819	(626,492)	-	-	372,013
Restricted funds						
Miscellaneous Funds	1,300	1,660	(1,545)	-	-	1,415
Mission Fund	15,746	2,879	(977)	-	-	17,648
TCC Hardship	3,984	724	(237)	-	-	4,471
Graduate Partnership Giving	-	5,769	(7,061)	-	-	(1,292)
Sequestration Fund	152	-	-	-	-	152
HTP Hardship Fund	11,874	18,802	(6,180)	-	-	24,496
Total restricted funds	33,056	29,834	(16,000)	-	-	46,890
Total funds	421,742	639,653	(642,492)	-	-	418,903

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2022

PRIOR YEAR	Balance at 1 January 2021 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Transfers £	Balance at 31 December 2021 £
Unrestricted funds					
General					
General Fund	151,783	493,823	(533,830)	3,946	115,722
Designated					
Capital Fund	100,634	-	-	-	100,634
Other Funds	4,785	-	-	-	4,785
TCC Hardship	1,000	-	-	-	1,000
TCC Fund	48,462	60,386	(18,532)	(20,271)	70,045
Building Maintenance	6,500	-	-	-	6,500
Reach the City	90,000	-	-	-	90,000
	251,381	60,386	(18,532)	(20,271)	272,964
Total unrestricted funds	403,164	554,209	(552,362)	(16,325)	388,686
Restricted					
Miscellaneous Funds	1,300	2,088	(2,088)	-	1,300
Mission Fund	13,994	1,752	-	-	15,746
TCC Hardship	5,392	1,068	(2,476)	-	3,984
Graduate Partnership Giving	-	11,135	(27,460)	16,325	-
Sequestration Fund	152	-	-	-	152
HTP Hardship Fund	17,114	30,782	(36,022)	-	11,874
Total restricted funds	37,952	46,825	(68,046)	16,325	33,056
Total funds	441,116	601,034	(620,408)	-	421,742

Funds

The specific purposes for which the funds are to be applied are as follows:

Each designated fund is made up of resources set aside for a specific purpose at the discretion of the trustees. These funds are unrestricted.

Restricted funds have been donated for use in a particular area or for specific purposes, the use of which is restricted to that area or purpose.

Miscellaneous Fund - this is a fund where ad-hoc restricted gifts are held - eg, collections for clergy who have retired or moved, one-off gifts with specific restrictions.

Mission Fund - this fund is for donations for specific mission activities of the church.

TCC Hardship Fund - the purpose of this fund is to provide grants to TCC members or people with a connection to TCC who are in financial hardship.

Graduate Partnership Giving - the purpose of this fund is to support the student ministry at Holy Trinity Platt.

Sequestration Fund - this fund is for donations towards the 'sequestration' costs of the parish when the rectory is vacant.

HTP Hardship Fund - this fund was established in 2020 in response to the pandemic. The HTP Hardship Fund provides grants to members of the congregation, or those with an association to the church, or who live in the parish, who are in financial hardship (eg as a result of loss of employment during Covid restrictions). Members of the church give to this fund on a regular basis.

19 Analysis of net assets between funds

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted funds	Total funds at 31 December 2022
	General	Designated		
	£	£	£	£
Tangible fixed assets	23,795	-	-	23,795
Current assets	91,804	270,599	46,890	409,293
Current liabilities	(13,261)	(924)	-	(14,185)
Total net assets	102,338	269,675	46,890	418,903

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted funds	Total funds at 31 December 2021
	General	Designated		
	£	£	£	£
Tangible fixed assets	29,727	-	-	29,727
Current assets	97,080	273,922	33,148	404,150
Current liabilities	(9,085)	(958)	(92)	(10,135)
Pension scheme liability	(2,000)	-	-	(2,000)
Total net assets	115,722	272,964	33,056	421,742

20 Analysis of net funds

	At 1 January 2022 £	Financing cash flows £	At 31 December 2022 £
Cash at bank and in hand	378,264	9,084	387,348
Net debt	378,264	9,084	387,348

	At 1 January 2021 £	Financing cash flows £	At 31 December 2021 £
Cash at bank and in hand	390,330	(12,066)	378,264
Net debt	390,330	(12,066)	378,264

21 Related party transactions

During the year the charity made the following related party transactions:

Su Ann Foulds
(Su Ann Foulds is married to trustee Sam Foulds)

Payments totalling £122 (2021 - £273) were made to Su Ann Foulds during the year for services provided for publicity and printing and stationery.
At the balance sheet date the amount due to/from Su Ann Foulds was £Nil (2021 - £Nil).

THE PAROCHIAL CHURCH COUNCIL OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL PARISH OF HOLY TRINITY RUSHOLME

England & Wales - Charity number 1132532

Accounts

Charity registration number: 1132532

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as

Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Annual Report and Financial Statements

for the Year Ended 31 December 2021

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Contents

Reference and Administrative Details	1
Trustees' Report	2 to 22
Statement of Trustees' Responsibilities	23
Independent Examiner's Report	24
Statement of Financial Activities	25
Balance Sheet	26
Cash Flow Statement	27
Notes to the Financial Statements	28 to 49

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Reference and Administrative Details

Charity Registration Number	1132532
Principal Office	Holy Trinity Church Platt Lane Rusholme Manchester M14 5NF
Independent Examiner	The Moffatts Partnership LLP Progress House 396 Wilmslow Road Withington Manchester M20 3BN
Bankers	National Westminster Bank 699 Wilmslow Road Manchester M20 6NW
	CCLA Investment Management 80 Cheapside London EC2V 6DZ

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

The Parochial Church Council membership during the year 2021 was

Ex-Officio members:

Clergy:
Paul Mathole, Rector
James Spence, Curate (until February 2021)
Sam Foulds, Curate
Richard Criddle, Curate
Jack Marsh, Curate (from June 2021)
Tim Wickham, Student Minister
Pete Gaskell, NSM

Licensed Lay Worker:
Debbie Jones

Churchwardens:
Denis Colligan (until May 2021)
Tim Horton (from May 2021)
Deborah Primrose

Diocesan Synod:
Philip Billson

Deanery Synod:
Sarah Bradley
Tim Horton
Philip Billson
Lorraine Charles
Deborah Primrose
Gindo Tampubolon

Elected Members:
Sophie Donnan
Nicola Duff (from May 2021)
Bill Ibram (until May 2021)
Sue James (until May 2021)
Naomi Kelso (until May 2021)

Elected Members contd:
Emily Lamont
Helen McGavin (from May 2021)
Manny Oladipo
Meg Parnell (until May 2021)
Zachary Rees (from May 2021)
Grace Robinson
Stuart Turley (from May 2021)
Joy Walker (from May 2021)
Helen Winn, PCC Secretary

Co-opted Members:
Jez Robinson

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

The trustees present the annual report together with financial statements of the Charity for the year ended 31 December 2021.

Parish Details

This is the 2021 Annual Report and financial statements of the Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme.

Holy Trinity Church
Platt Lane
Rusholme
Manchester
M14 5NF

In the Deanery of Manchester South and Stretford; Diocese of Manchester.

The church is colloquially known as "Holy Trinity Platt" or "Platt".

The Parochial Church Council (PCC) is a corporate body established by the Church of England. The PCC operates under the Parochial Church Council Powers Measure. In 2009, the PCC was registered with the Charity Commission (Registration No: 1132532).

Accounts in the name of Holy Trinity Platt PCC are held with National Westminster Bank and CBF Church of England Deposit Fund, managed by CCLA Investment Management, 80 Cheapside, London EC2V 6DZ.

At the 2021 Annual Parochial Church Meeting there were 325 names on the Electoral Roll.

The average attendance at Sunday Services as measured by the October count for the 2021 census was Platt: 372 adults and 86 children and TCC: 31 adults and 9 children. This records the average number of people physically present at church services - others joined these services remotely via livestream but are not included in the average attendance data.

Structure, Governance and Management

The membership of the Parochial Church Council during the year 2021 is shown on page 2 and 3. These members are the trustees of the charity.

The method of appointment of PCC members is set out in the Church Representation Rules. All Church attendees are encouraged to register on the Electoral Roll and stand for election to the PCC. Following the Registration of the PCC as a Charity all PCC members receive a copy of the Guidance Document "Trusteeship: An Introduction for PCC Members".

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Ministry Teams report into an Executive Leadership Team comprising the Rector, Churchwardens and Deputy Wardens.

The Standing Committee appointed by the PCC consists of the Rector, Churchwardens, PCC Treasurer and PCC Secretary.

During its regular discussions the PCC evaluates the major risks to which it is exposed e.g. financial, property-related, pastoral, etc. and ensures that the policies, procedures and systems are put in place to adequately manage those risks.

The day-to-day management of the church activities is the responsibility of the Rector.

Impact of the Covid-19 pandemic

The Covid-19 pandemic continued to cast its shadow over 2021. In many ways the year picked up where 2020 left off, as we began 2021 returning to a lockdown that would dominate the first half of the year.

In the early part of 2021 we were again focused around online worship, through live broadcast services and other online gatherings, until things began to reopen around Easter.

Into the spring and summer, as vaccines began to have an impact, we began to move through a gradual process of re-engaging in-person activities - and in many cases re-imagining them. There have been exciting ways of reorganising our Sunday morning and evening worship, and our midweek worship as well. Our online presence has become an integral part of what we do - both for those who, for many reasons, are unable to come in-person, and also as a ministry to those further afield. We have continued to develop ways of engaging with our parish and those in need. The church even became a pop-up vaccination centre.

Each of the reports that follow give further detail about the changing impact on our church's life. In particular, we continue to learn the value of community. We're a church that looks to love Jesus and love people. It is noticeable that we are becoming a church that is intentionally more intergenerational, more intercultural and seeks to be more hospitable in all we do.

Aims and Purposes

Holy Trinity Platt PCC has the responsibility of co-operating with the incumbent in promoting the whole mission of the Church, pastoral, evangelical and social. The PCC also has specific responsibility for the maintenance of the church buildings.
In 2011 we produced a new vision document for the following five years and ten years. A summary of the vision conclusions are laid out in a statement of four prayers, or aspirations. This statement is reproduced here:

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

We pray that if we are faithful in discipling and sending our congregation, and true to our stated values, God will build his kingdom in the following way over the next ten years:

1. A growing number of thriving, evangelical churches across our city with

- trained and equipped members of Platt sent to serve in those churches
- identified and developed leaders from Platt and beyond to resource them
- Platt itself as a robust healthy church in the Diocese, able to sustain and support this vision

2. Platt itself as a hub for imaginative Christian outreach with

- evidence of growth in workplace, university, school, etc. ministries
- direct engagement with the parish in word and deed
- growing numbers of visitors each week, especially as members bring others
- increasing numbers of new Christians in all age groups
- internationals impacting their home communities with the gospel

3. A congregation equipped and engaged for wholehearted service by

- reading and knowing and teaching the Bible rightly so that we love Jesus more
- showing the fruit of the Spirit in Christ-like behaviour and practical love for others
- realising our gifts from God, and his purpose for our daily lives
- identifying and training future gospel workers
- depending on God in prayer

4. Resources that fully support this ministry with

- a congregation committed to this work, moving into the area
- generous financial giving that enables this ministry to be sustainable
- a staff team of sufficient number and quality to spearhead this work
- sufficient and effectively trained lay leaders
- effective organisation and structures that can support this programme
- welcoming and accessible buildings that are suitably equipped for this purpose

We wish to draw each of the groups in our church within our purpose, values and vision: children, teens, families, students, younger and older adults (single and married). We pray that everyone will feel known and valued within our church community and commit to Platt as their means of discipleship and their opportunity for service.

Most of all we pray that the whole congregation will become committed to this great vision.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Objectives and Activities

When planning our activities for the year, the Rector, Churchwardens and PCC have given due consideration to the Charity Commission's guidance on public benefit and, in particular, the specific guidance on charities for the advancement of religion.

The following Key Objectives have been identified and agreed by the PCC:

- Regular public worship open to all
- Pastoral care, including visiting the sick and bereaved
- Teaching Christianity via sermons, courses and small groups
- Promoting Christianity through events, meetings and by the distribution of literature
- Promoting the Mission of the Church by providing various groups with a Christian ethos including youth and children's groups, a parents & toddler group and activities for senior citizens
- Supporting other national and international charities promoting the Christian faith

Achievements & Performance

Leadership Team Report (Deborah Primrose)

The leadership team is made up of two churchwardens and the deputy wardens - the latter being co-opted onto PCC if not current members. With Paul, we meet as the Rector and Wardens Team approximately every three to four weeks. In 2021, as in 2020, we met a little more often as different phases around the Covid 19 pandemic required changes in operation.

Denis Colligan stepped down as Warden in May 2021, after many years invaluable work and was succeeded by Tim Horton. Deborah Primrose remained as a Warden and Manny Oladipo remained a Deputy Warden, joined by Nicci Duff in September 2021.

As in other years, there are two main elements to the role of church wardens:
- to help with the smooth running of services on Sundays and other major events
- and assist Paul and the staff team with oversight of the church and its functioning.

2021 was dominated by the Covid 19 pandemic and the response of the church to regulations, guidelines, outcomes and opportunities. There was also, sadly, considerable discussion around the very public, historic abuse of power and actual abuse by key church leaders in the Evangelical Community in the UK and abroad. This is only noted here as the ripple effect on culture, teaching methods, transparency and trust are issues to be taken into the years ahead.

Other key areas of discussion and action within this group, in response to Covid-19, were the priority of keeping the church open when permissible, risk management, staff welfare, hardship in our congregation, care of the vulnerable and shielding and judging the best times to re-introduce activities and vital church groups in person. The Emergence Group (Paul Mathole, Sarah Bradley, Tim Wickham, Sue James, Emily Lamont and Denis Colligan) continued to meet up to the early part of 2022. We are again very grateful for all their hard work over the past eighteen months.

We have continued to consider the usual business of safeguarding, finances, staff structure, Rector's wellbeing, Diocesan change, church planting/revitalisation - with the Rev James Spence and family plus church members setting out for Christ Church Davyhulme being a great joy.

We come into 2022 with several initiatives (for example the Hardship Fund, service livestreaming) bedding in as permanent features. We have learnt much about the strengths and weaknesses of our congregation and ourselves, plus the institutions in which we operate. We are humbly building in confidence that we can continue to be more aware of the diversity, day to day gifts, skills and issues within our community and continue to look to how we can use those gifts and serve those needs.

Reach the City (Maynard Case)

The Reach the City (RtC) initiative aims to create, sustain and support missional communities in and around Manchester.

Covid restrictions prevented the RtC planning Group from meeting regularly in 2021. However, the Group met with Mark Ashcroft in mid-November for a Diocesan update on mission, at which he reaffirmed his support for Platt's continued involvement. Monthly, in-person RtC prayer meetings were also prevented by covid. However, Zoom prayer meetings were successfully initiated and coordinated by Grace Robinson.

The main activity in 2021 was assembling a team from Platt to support James Spence, who was appointed by the Diocese in February to lead revitalisation of Christ Church, Davyhulme. Around 25 adults and 15 children were commissioned to form the team and joined with the small existing church family in mid-June. Early progress is encouraging.

Though prayer and encouragement we have also supported the launch of Central Church, Warrington and Mark and Sally Cooper have been appointed by the Bishop of Liverpool to lead this new venture.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Pastoral Care (Debbie Jones)

Living and being part of church in 2021 has us all navigating the unpredictable nature of what it means to live in a pandemic. The challenge for all of us to trust God with our losses, disappointments, fragility and the reminder that we are not in control of life. To share in each other's joys and celebrations has been all the sweeter this past year.

Having trained in the first half of 2020 to lead the Encouragement Course and having piloted it in the second half of the year, it was a great joy to meet with fourteen people from church and embark on the ten week course together. One participant wrote: 'I did the Encouragement course in the Autumn term of 2021. Whilst challenging, it was a great time of growth together where different thoughts and principles were explained and discussion followed. By the end of the course, those involved felt better equipped to encourage those around them both within the church family and in the wider context of their daily lives.'

Also, it was such a joy to meet in person again in September for Women's Bible Study on a Thursday. We had such a rich time studying Judges, sharing joys and trials and praying for each other.

At the beginning of the year I was invited by Bishop David to be part of a small, theologically diverse reference group which engages with the Living in Love and Faith (LLF) material published by the Church of England. The aim is to help churches within our Diocese to reflect upon matters of identity, sexuality, relationships and marriage, and promote a process of exploration. This group aims to finish its work in April 2022. The piece below is my reflection from the year's journey together. All our reflections were part of a two-hour program at the recent Diocesan Synod (March 2022).

"Being involved in the LLF conversation over this past year has been full of highs and lows. The highs have been getting to know and grow in our relationships together, being privileged to share together our lives, hear each other's experiences in this area and also acknowledging our sexual brokenness. Pastorally walking with people and knowing the pain, heartache and hurt which these questions cause has been part of my Christian journey. My family has experience of different sexualities and gender identities within a faith context. Through the year, I have realised as a Reference group, we understand the disputed texts differently and this won't change while we differ in our understanding of the Bible's authority, unity and purpose. How we unite around disparate views on sexuality, marriage, identity and relationships and move forward in the C of E is perplexing and I'm not sure we've even begun to solve this."

To be part of the Christian community here at Platt, to see people move towards each other to love and care, to respond to the various needs which people have, has been a constant encouragement to me over this past year. May God continue to equip us to bring the message of Jesus and His offer of new life to those in our parish, city and further afield.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Teaching & Training (Paul Mathole)

Objective: To encourage continually maturing followers of Jesus Christ by the teaching of his Word.

Teaching and Training covers our various adult small groups, plus other teaching events during the year. Due to the pandemic, 2021 continued to be very different. The year divided roughly as follows: The first period was Jan-Aug. Very few indoor small group meetings or any other events were possible. Most small groups met online for much of the year.

The second period was Sept-Dec. From then a good number of groups began to meet in person. This included Women's Bible Study, who met in the autumn to study Judges. House Groups began to meet either in person or with a hybrid arrangement. House Groups have continued to study the passage from Sunday and think through how we apply it which continues to be warmly received.

Through the pandemic Roots groups had become House Groups and after much discussion and thought that process was confirmed in the autumn. This wasn't easy and it was important to pay tribute to those who had been involved in that work for many years and in particular Helen Winn who had been foundational to all Roots had done.

Part of the change in the autumn also brought an opportunity: to use Sunday evenings to teach on a wider range of issues than we can normally cover on Sunday mornings. Richard Criddle introduced a programme of "Evening Extras" to make that possible. Sunday evenings covered a range of topics, including a series on the Holy Spirit, and a series on loving your neighbour, which covered refugees, overseas mission, climate change, and crisis pregnancy and child loss. These have been highly engaging and open space for conversations about how we think Christianly about these and other topics.

Worship (Olly Hamilton)

Early in January of 2021 the COVID situation forced the music team out of the building once again, and services in the first three months of the year re-used the recordings that we'd made in the first lockdown. They were re-mixed for a better clarity of sound, but unlike the 'deep' lockdown, most people no longer had time to record themselves playing lots of music, so only a handful of new songs were added to the archive. Also in this part of the year, Katie Ritson and Olly Hamilton performed on four Lent services on BBC1 on Sunday mornings.

Live music resumed in April, again with social distancing of musicians, and it was great to be able to re-introduce many songs that we hadn't recorded, and more easily bring in new and one-off material, such as Tonje Breckwoldt singing in Norwegian at Pentecost, and the congregation singing Tallis's Canon in four parts one Sunday evening.

In the second half of the year, it became easier to welcome new musicians again, and for more of the experienced players to take on leadership roles. This has not merely been a luxury but a necessity as a significant number of key musicians either became part of Christ Church Davyhulme in June, or are no longer in Manchester, so there is plenty of room for newcomers. Let the record also show the huge thanks we all have for Jez Robinson, Jack Andrews, and everyone who serves on the tech team, whose expertise has continued to grow and indeed be of service beyond Platt - for example the software that Jack wrote to run the three livestream cameras has now been shared with a number of other churches.

Once it was decided that in-person carol services could return we set about managing the numbers both in the nave in the chancel. To this end an extra service was added, staging was hired to expand the music area, and as in 2020 there was a 'hybrid' livestream. The musicians worked extremely hard to make this all happen, playing and singing for four services, plus recording the parts at home to get the best possible audio for the livestream. It was also an immense technical effort, with very complex audio requirements and lighting at all four services. The livestream again was extremely well received, and is Platt's second most watched YouTube video (behind only the 2020 carol service). We have begun investigating less labour-intensive ways of keeping the audio quality as high as possible for future carol services.

Finally, perhaps the most important shift for worship in 2021 occurred on the 25th of July when, to great rejoicing, the congregation was once again permitted to sing! It was wonderful for the musicians to be able to reciprocate the energy in the room, and it also considerably added to the authenticity of the livestream sound. Livestreaming of services is here to stay as it is important to reach those who cannot (yet) be physically present, but nevertheless we continue to praise God that we are able to worship together in full voice.

Student Ministry (Tim Wickham & Ruth Givan)

Last year (2020) everything was interrupted by the Covid-19 pandemic. The ongoing effects of the pandemic reverberated through the current year as well. It was a year of continuing to care for and nurture the faith of our students as the pandemic continued and helping them take the first steps back to something approaching 'normal' as the restrictions began to ease. In all of this, the student ministry is still committed to:

1. Our vision to disciple students so that they live their lives to serve Jesus, his church and his world.
2. Our values: God, his word, prayer, our church family and our student communities, seeing these things as both our motivation and as gifts we have been given to put our vision into action.

We were not able to do our usual weekend away at Quinta in January due to the restrictions in place at the time, however in many other ways through the use of Zoom and by putting careful planning in place for some in-person events many key elements of student ministry were able to continue.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Between January and June, we continued our teaching through the Book of Hebrews and seeing that Jesus was the High Priest that we need to represent us before God. Many were struck by the hope and confidence this offered us in the midst of an often uncertain world. Alongside this we were teaching on the 'doctrine of the church' and also started a new initiative on Thursday nights by holding conversations on certain hot topics. We covered things ranging from 'image' to 'cancel culture' to 'power and abuse'. As ever when you try something a little different for some people it was incredibly helpful and refreshing whilst others found the format change a little more challenging. On the whole we found that it provoked useful discussions and it is certainly something we would consider trying again.

At the end of the academic year in June, the easing of restrictions made it possible to enjoy a couple of one off events: we had a Saturday fun day in the park with games and a chance to hang out, as well as an end of year SBS where we ordered pizzas and spent an evening outside on church grounds to give thanks for God's sustaining work in us and through us. The leaders (as ever) showed wonderful commitment and resilience in a difficult season. It is perhaps not surprising given the last few years that a number of leaders have since moved on (some leaving Manchester, others moving to a new church and a few deciding to serve Platt in other areas). We are now moving into a phase of rebuilding the leader team, with the help of several experienced leaders who continue to serve and encourage us.

Over summer there was an informal 'Summer SBS' group that met weekly to encourage each other. The group was for those who happened to be around over the summer months.

We were very aware of our need to try and rebuild all the community and opportunities for time together that the pandemic took from us. With that in mind there was a new initiative in early September, where we did a student week away before the start of term. The aim was to try and build friendships in the context of reading the Bible together and having fun on holiday together. In the end we had a group of around 15 come along. This was a great time and I think helped several students get to know some folk that they had never met before (or only through a screen!)

This has helped set us up for the new year. We decided we'd take the whole year to work through Luke's gospel and thinking through 'God's story of salvation'. With so much change and potential uncertainty we felt it would be beneficial to take a long hard look at Jesus. The first term had many challenges as we all had to reacclimatise to meeting in-person, setting up the building and providing meals again.

We've continued to be willing to tinker with our approach and think differently about the nature of SBS. We've thought about how to spend more time together as a whole team of leaders on Thursday evenings and we have tried to commit to hearing from a wider variety of voices through our talks and also through interviews from the front. This is part of a wider reflection on ministry culture (something the whole church is working on as well) and we are aware we are still very much at the start of that journey, but we are eager to keep listening, learning and growing in grace together.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

International Student Ministry (Patrick MacGregor)

This academic year (2021-22) has seen a large number of international students join the student ministry from locations across the world. There are around twenty-five international students regularly participating on a Thursday evening, which is approximately 30% of the total student body. This is a significant increase from the last academic year (2020-21), in which many students studied from their own countries due to the COVID-19 pandemic restrictions.

During that period, we had the opportunity to think and reflect on how international student ministry could be done better. This lack of a regular ministry during the pandemic allowed a "resetting" of the ministry to occur, with new approaches and ideas entertained and implemented. With increased intentionality towards international students with the pandemic (hopefully!) over, our impression is that SBS has become more inclusive for international students this academic year. Particular effort has been put in by Tim, Ruth, and the SBS leaders to make this happen, for which we are thankful.

The nature of this ministry is that it must be flexible. Before September, we were hoping to run an international student group for those who required additional support reading the Bible due to language difficulties. However, no students that fit these criteria have attended SBS this academic year. A taster Bible study at Christmas was advertised widely to try and encourage this, but has not resulted in any students in this category. The role, therefore, has been primarily helping to support international students and listening to their experiences.

A survey was carried out in the summer of 2021, and part of our role has been to advocate for changes to occur within the student ministry based on this feedback. This process is ongoing, and we are hoping that hearing from the experiences of current international students will feed into this process and make SBS a more international-friendly arena. Conversations are taking place with the SBS leadership, alongside Grace Robinson who brings valuable experiences from her time living in a different culture, as well as her current role as Platt's intercultural worker.

Links with other ministries continue to exist, with friendly contact established with the University of Manchester's CU, Friends International, and UCCF. With each of these ministries performing valuable work alongside our own, we hope to continue striving to serve in our particular area, as well as supporting them in theirs.

We are thankful to all the members of our church family who care and support international students. One of the clear results from the survey is that families who care for international students have a lasting positive impact on their experience in the UK. Much of this work is unseen, unthanked, and spontaneous. We hope that more international students will be able to be encouraged in this way in the future.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Welcome (Paul Mathole)

Objective: - To enable all visitors and newcomers to share in the worship of Christ and become part of the family of Holy Trinity Platt.

The Welcome Team aim to be a friendly face to newcomers and visitors, to inform and point people in the right direction. The events of 2021, and the ongoing pandemic, continued to see changes in how Welcome needed to be done. From Jan-March we were in lockdown, followed by varying 'stages' of unlocking. The welcome role included risk-assessed safety and Test & Trace measures, to enable services to run safely. The Welcome Team understandably changed through the year with some of the team still needing to shield from the pandemic.

January to December 2021

The following 114 new people were added to the church database:

- 52 students
- 12 parents of children involved in Youth and Children's work
- 50 others

This compares with 102 in 2020.

When anyone fills in an online welcome card, who isn't already connected with a ministry area/group, their details are passed on to appropriate ministry leaders for them to be contacted.

The team is indebted to Maria Naylor for coordinating the rota for all 3 Sunday Services.
Those on the welcome team in 2021 were:

Rod Benson, Linda Bonner, Imogen Butcher, Abbie Butt, Josh Cannon, Lorraine Charles, Anna Davenport, Tom Dessain, Helen- Frances Dessain, Esther Douglas, Hannah Downs, Sam Downs, JM Dyer, John Easton, Ann Easton, Nick Fosh, Liz Grady, Tricia Hewson, Margaret Hill, Noel Humphreys, Ruth Humphreys, Matthew Jude, Elria Kwant, Ollie Lamont, Emily Lamont, Lydia Lancaster, Rachel Learoyd, Cameron Nash, Rachel Nash, Deborah Primrose, Ken Primrose, Rosie Rees, Hannah Robinson, Grace Robinson, Paul Robinson, Isobel Robinson, Sally Robinson, Peter Royle, Michelle Simms, Andrew Tan, Jeen Tan, Daniel Tan, David Tan, Christine Taylor, Peter Walch, Simon Walton, Laura Walton, John Warmenhoven, Sophie Warmenhoven, JJ Watson, Joanna Wickham, Helen Winn, Hannah Wright, Will Wright, Ros Wyatt, and Emma Zarour.

One of the major changes brought about by the pandemic was a new way of connecting to people through online streamed services. We now run "Newcomers' Welcome" courses, in the first half of each term. These are 4-week courses on Zoom, covering what church is, who we are at Platt, how to get involved and how to give. We ran three courses in 2021. They were an unexpected discovery of the pandemic and have been hugely worthwhile.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Youth & Children (Sarah Bradley)

Objective: To ensure that children and young people who attend Platt are given the opportunity to know and love Jesus as Saviour and Lord and grow in that knowledge and love, and to partner well with parents and support them in their role as primary disciplers.

As we entered 2021 we went back into lockdown and had to close the groups again. We were able to start meeting in person again in April 2021.

During the pandemic, when church reopened, we had children's groups at both morning services as we needed to fit all those who wanted to come into the building. We have kept that pattern, now having children's groups at both our 9:15 and 11am service. This has provided a more intergenerational feel at both morning services, and many people especially at the 11am service have commented that they have enjoyed seeing and interacting more with families. It has also helped with space, as having fewer children in each group has made the sessions easier and given more scope for small groups and other activities.

Sundays

At the moment these groups are running:

- Minis (2½-5s)
- Jets (5-7s) Years 1-2
- Explorers (7-11s) Years 3-6
- Pathfinders (11-14s) Years 7-9

We don't currently run a crèche where parents can leave their children. We do provide a room set up with toys and a relay of the service. This means that parents who go out with their children don't miss the service.

Recruiting leaders as we have slowly come out of the pandemic has been hard, and we still currently have fewer people on our team than we would like. Some parents are helping out with groups every 3/4 weeks. This has helped with numbers, but more importantly has been helpful for relationship building. The regular team have enjoyed getting to know the parents better, it's been fun seeing parent's hidden talents and has helped them have a better idea of what we do in groups.

We would love to encourage this partnership with parents all the more, so leaders, children and parents know each other better.

Pathfinders began meeting again in September, this began initially with them meeting every other week, the other weeks they continued to stay in the main church service. In November we had a meeting with parents about this, and a decision was made that Pathfinders would be every week again, from January, with the children staying in church around 3 times a term to help them as they integrate into the main church services.

It's been good to see a number of children and young people get involved in serving, including on the tech team, reading and praying and with music.

Midweek

Platt-ypus
This group has still not reopened. We had hoped it would, but struggles with finding a team has meant it has not yet been possible. We hope it might start again before the end of 2022.

Pathfinders and Plattform (11-18)
Both groups have enjoyed being back in person, and enjoyed a celebratory McDonald's when we were able to meet in person again in March 2021. They carried on meeting outside for a number of months and we were pleased that we never had a Covid outbreak.

Both groups benefited from the outside space at the front of church, as we met outside and in September we returned to meeting inside again. It has been encouraging to see so many young people coming along each week, many on Sunday and on Wednesday, and to see them seeking to engage with God's word.

We didn't have any weekends away in 2021. But we did have a Pathfinder and a Plattform trip out to Tatton Park. The Pathfinders had a two day non residential camp, which was done in partnership with St Mary's Haughton Green, and Mark Glew. A mini bus full of Plattformers had a 2 day non residential camp at a venue in Chorley. We didn't manage to have any Sound events in 2021.

Schools Work
Whenever school was open during 2021 Pete and I were welcomed in for Christian Union at Trinity High School. We led the Christmas assemblies in December. MHSG reception class came for a church visit in December, our first visit since March 2020. We're looking forward to more opportunities for this in 2022.

Splatt
Splatt was able to meet in person again from 30th March 2021. We were very blessed by the weather, and continued to meet outside for a number of weeks. We bought fencing so that we could make a secure space round near the glass lobby. The months of online zoom paid off, as we started again with a good core (numbers were limited to begin with), and some good relationships. As things gradually reopened, numbers began to grow, and we started using inside too.
It was encouraging to see so many children and their families engaging with the story and craft. We had a mums' night out in the autumn term.

The support group for mums, continued to run until the Summer and then we amalgamated it with the main Splatt session. We enjoyed a night out together with this group too.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Safeguarding

Safeguarding is a big part of ensuring our ministry is safe at Platt. We have maintained the registration procedures and record keeping of children entrusted to our care in line with the PCC's Child Protection Policy. We have followed the safeguarding requirements made by the diocese, and continue to run face-to-face training sessions.

We continue to seek to partner well with parents, seeking to encourage and support them as they bring up their children to know and love the Lord. We aim to continue to teach our children and young people faithfully and help integrate the children's and youth work with the wider church as much as possible, as well as train our leaders well.

Community Ministry (Dave & Meg Fraser)

Objective: The Community Ministry Team exists to meet the needs of our neighbours in M14 over the long term with the gifts and resources that God has given us as a church family, whilst ensuring those we serve know that we love them because God first loved us (1 Jn 4:19).

It was great to be able to host a 'Party in the Park' to celebrate the 175th Anniversary of Platt in September, which saw large numbers of the congregation and local community enjoying the various activities. The event gave visitors the opportunity to look around the church buildings and appreciate more of the history of the church. Being able to have the party within Platt Fields enabled us to be visible in a community space, rather than expecting the community to come in to us.

As part of the 175th anniversary a number of options for 'Legacy projects' were considered. Unfortunately not enough interest from the congregation was generated to provide the momentum to launch any of the ideas.

Finally, from late Autumn a number of Platt and TCC members have been gathering on the first Wednesday of each month to 'prayer walk' the Parish. The number of attendees has been increasing and we pray that our presence within the community would lead to more opportunities to love our neighbours and share Jesus with them.

Disability (Karen Horton)

In September 2021 the PCC approved a (voluntary) role of Disability Support Co-ordinator, with the vision to see Holy Trinity Platt enriched and blessed by people with disabilities and their families, as they fully belong and contribute to church life. The two main aims are to raise awareness of disability within the church and to enable people with disabilities to participate more fully in church life through the provision of support and increased accessibility. In January 2022, regular Zoom meetings started with a team to look at disability issues for the church.

The Prospects group for adults with learning disabilities and their parents and carers meets one evening a month. In the first half of 2021 the group continued meeting on Zoom once a month. We looked at hope, faith, Easter and a couple of stories from Acts. We averaged twenty-five members and leaders joining each meeting. We continued making a video of a meeting every couple of months for our members until the summer; we then went back to in person meetings from August to December and celebrated being back together in person with teaching on how God made each of us unique, special and deeply loved. The group was very pleased to be back with each other. We averaged attendance of thirteen members, eight parents/carers/helpers and eleven leaders at these meetings.

In April 2021 we started a monthly Zoom house group for a few of our members, looking at the teaching from the previous members' meeting in more depth. We have continued with the monthly parents' Zoom meetings, which are much appreciated by those who attend.

Trinity Community Church (Sam Foulds)

Paul Blackham writes: "A church can be a genuine experience of heaven. When the local church is putting on the new humanity of Jesus, saying 'no!' to old, selfish desires and saying 'yes!' to self-sacrifice and serving others, it gives a real glimpse of the kind of life that will go on forever in the renewed creation."

Cultivating a vision of Jesus and His Church worth living and suffering for and inviting others to enjoy Life With Jesus with us remains our passion at TCC Rusholme and TCC Fallowfield. Together we long to grow a vision of Jesus that changes our lives in ways that turn heads in our community to our Father in heaven. The great church father Irenaeus wrote the work of God in the Church is to renew people "from their old habits into the newness of Christ." By the Spirit, we seek to learn from Jesus how to demolish our old ways of living and thinking and rebuild new ways of living and thinking with Jesus at the very centre. Praise God that it is He who works in us and that the work He has started in us He will bring to completion!

Our vision flows from Jesus' Great Commission to gather to worship Him so to be sent out to make disciples by baptising people, teaching one another to obey all that He has commanded and devoting ourselves to the apostle's teaching, breaking of bread, fellowship, and prayer. This vision can be seen in our regular gatherings such as Taste and See: a weekly opportunity to eat, pray and study the Scriptures together at The Place; Talk Time: an English conversation class followed by Bible study; Farsi Team: a weekly Bible study translated into Farsi; Ekklesia: a gathering of food, discipleship training and prayer; Café on the Corner: a pop-up café which runs at Hart Road Methodist Church each Friday; our various prayer gatherings and much more!

The Lord has been kind in answering our prayers for more local Christians to come and bolster the troops and we are also very excited that the Nichols family have joined us as missionaries working with our Farsi ministry. It's been encouraging to see new people join the two TCC's, to baptise people and to have many opportunities as a Church family to open the Scriptures with those in our community and beyond.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

During this year we have met many people who have been greatly affected by the chaos of a society that has rejected Christ. What a privilege to be placed in a parish to reach the lost, hurting, forgotten and lonely, with the good news of Jesus. Moving forward, one of the many joys of TCC is the diversity of people that Jesus has brought together. It truly is a glimpse of that multitude of "every nation, tribe, people and language, standing before the throne and before the Lamb." We long to grow in unity even as we grow in diversity and to be church families where everyone is using their God-given gifts for His glory. Also, we are praying as a Church about church planting within the parish. Ed Stetzer wrote: "the disciples heard the Great Commission and did not just evangelise but congregationalise. The Great Commission cannot be fulfilled without church planting." Please pray for us in all this!

Buildings (Bill Ibram)

Our buildings continue to be well used by church members, the local community and for conferences etc. During the period of this report, generally only minor routine maintenance works have been undertaken.

Unfortunately, the Lime tree adjacent to the driveway entrance to the church off Platt Lane had to be cut down as it was showing excessive basal decay. It is proposed to plant 2 or 3 new trees in the church grounds in early 2022.

In May 2021, under the terms of the Inspection of Churches Measure 1955, a Quinquennial Inspection was undertaken (the last one was undertaken in April 2013). The Report summarises that "the condition of the fabric is generally satisfactory and the church appears to be well cared for. The Parochial Church Council is to be commended for this", however there are a number of items requiring attention, most notably (summarised):

- **Roof Coverings** - there are isolated loose and damaged slates to the north aisle roof and chancel roof
- **Vegetation** - treatment and removal of vegetation emanating from open joints to the plinth to the north aisle, west elevation, south aisle and at high level to the west end of the north aisle
- **Lychgate** - re-roof Lychgate. Carry out isolated repairs to timber frame. Generally refurbish.
- **Decoration** - provision of high-level access to further investigate the factors affecting the progressive deterioration and failure of the decoration to the east and west end of the nave and chancel.

The foregoing, and other items requiring attention are being, or will be, addressed. Redecoration of the church space was planned in 2021 but is now likely to happen in 2022 subject to approval from the Archdeacon. We will investigate the availability of War Memorial grants to assist in the repairs and refurbishment of the Lychgate.

No major building works / redevelopment works are anticipated in the foreseeable future.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Responsibilities of the PCC

The Charities Act requires the PCC to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair state of the affairs of the charity as at its balance sheet date, and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including income and expenditure, for the financial year. In preparing these statements, the PCC should follow best practice and:

- select suitable accounting policies and apply them consistently
- make the judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it appears inappropriate to assume that the charity will continue on that basis.

The PCC is responsible for the maintaining of proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and to enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 1993. The PCC is also responsible for safeguarding the church's assets and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Financial Performance (Jez Robinson)

Review of income and expenditure

The detailed picture is set out in the following statements, in particular notes 2 to 11, which detail the sources of income and the use of the funds. The key points are:

The total unrestricted income in 2021 (£554,209) was appreciably lower than the equivalent income in 2020 (£601,276) - a decrease of £47,067 (-7.8%). Most forms of giving decreased in a year where there was significant restrictions on meeting in the church building, particularly in the first half of 2021. There were fewer new givers this year than we would normally see, however there was encouraging growth in ad-hoc donations through the website. Increasing income from regular giving will be a focus for the PCC in 2022.

The total unrestricted expenditure in 2021 (£552,362) represented an increase of £24,414 (4.6%) against the equivalent expenditure in 2020 (£527,948). Wage and accommodation costs where the largest elements of the increase, but overall there were no significant changes in the activities or expenditure of the charity in the year.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Objectives and activities

Public benefit

Holy Trinity Platt is a public benefit entity. Holy Trinity Platt promotes public services, in dedicated buildings and elsewhere, in accordance with the practices and teachings of the Church, for hearing and appropriating the word of God and for the worship of God both generally and at significant points in people's lives. It provides religious and moral parameters by which individual members of the public may live fulfilled lives and act in a way which is socially beneficial, and influence wider society for the better.

The trustees confirm that they have complied with the requirements of section 17 of the Charities Act 2011 to have due regard to the public benefit guidance published by the Charity Commission for England and Wales.

Use of volunteers

The church relies on volunteer help for nearly all its work. There are a wide variety of ministry teams (as detailed elsewhere in this Report); many of these are led by staff, but have a considerable number of volunteers. For example, youth and children's work has 2 employed staff workers, but 70 volunteers. Such volunteers are trained and have the appropriate qualifications and permissions to work in the relevant area.

The role of volunteer management and training is taken very seriously. This enables volunteers to be effective, to have reasonable expectations of time and to be equipped for what is expected of them. Some volunteers themselves lead areas of ministry.

The main areas of ministry that have volunteers would include youth and children's work, student work, small groups and house groups, outreach ministries such as mums and toddlers, worship ministries, pastoral visiting amongst others.
Around 250 people volunteer at Platt, for which we are all thankful. A breakdown of these volunteers is available in the parish office.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Financial review

Policy on reserves

The church's reserves policy sets out how much money it should generally hold in the bank as a proportion of annual expenditure, by way of working funds and as a safeguard against unexpected eventualities.

The total funds held at the 31st December 2021 is £421,742 (2020 - £441,116).

The restricted funds total £33,056 (2020 - £37,952).

Designated funds total £272,964 (2020 - £251,381). These funds have been designated for future expenditure, including amounts for Outreach Work and for capital expenditure. There is no current commitment to spend these funds.

The total amount of unrestricted reserves available to cover general expenditure is £115,722 (2020 - £151,783).

Going concern

At the time of approving the financial statements the trustees have a reasonable expectation that the charity will have adequate resources to continue for the foreseeable future and the charity continues to adopt the going concern basis in preparing its financial statements.

The annual report was approved by the trustees of the charity on 26 April 2022 and signed on its behalf by:

.....

Paul Mathole, Rector
Trustee

.....

Jeremy Robinson, Treasurer
Trustee

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Statement of Trustees' Responsibilities

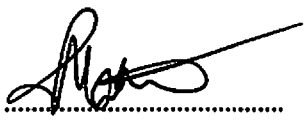
The trustees are responsible for preparing the trustees' report and the financial statements in accordance with the United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice) and applicable law and regulations.

The law applicable to charities requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the incoming resources and application of resources of the charity for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in business.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the applicable Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations, and the provisions of the constitution. The trustees are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Approved by the trustees of the charity on 26 April 2022 and signed on its behalf by:



.....

Paul Mathole, Rector
Trustee



.....

Jeremy Robinson, Treasurer
Trustee

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Independent Examiner's Report to the trustees of The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

I report to the trustees on my examination of the accounts of The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme for the year ended 31 December 2021.

Responsibilities and basis of report

As the charity trustees of The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme you are responsible for the preparation of the accounts in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011 ('the Act').
I report in respect of my examination of the The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme's accounts carried out under section 145 of the 2011 Act and in carrying out my examination I have followed all the applicable Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the Act.

Independent examiner's statement

Since The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme's gross income exceeded £250,000 your examiner must be a member of a body listed in section 145 of the 2011 Act. I confirm that I am qualified to undertake the examination because I am a member of The Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, which is one of the listed bodies.

I have completed my examination. I confirm that no material matters have come to my attention in connection with the examination giving me cause to believe that in any material respect:

1. accounting records were not kept in respect of The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme as required by section 130 of the Act; or
2. the accounts do not accord with those records; or
3. the accounts do not comply with the accounting requirements concerning the form and content of accounts set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the accounts give a 'true and fair view' which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which attention should be drawn in this report in order to enable a proper understanding of the accounts to be reached.

.....

Mr John Saxon F.C.A
The Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales

Progress House
396 Wilmslow Road
Withington
Manchester
M20 3BN

26 April 2022

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Statement of Financial Activities for the Year Ended 31 December 2021

	Note	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Total 2021 £	Total 2020 £
Income and Endowments from:					
Donations and legacies	2	539,434	46,825	586,259	657,777
Charitable activities	3	14,623	-	14,623	14,243
Investment income	4	152	-	152	1,235
Total Income		554,209	46,825	601,034	673,255
Expenditure on:					
Charitable activities	5	552,362	68,046	620,408	589,070
Total Expenditure		552,362	68,046	620,408	589,070
Net income/(expenditure)		1,847	(21,221)	(19,374)	84,185
Gross transfers between funds		(16,325)	16,325	-	-
Other recognised gains and losses					
Actuarial gains on defined benefit pension schemes		-	-	-	6,000
Net movement in funds		(14,478)	(4,896)	(19,374)	90,185
Reconciliation of funds					
Total funds brought forward		403,164	37,952	441,116	350,931
Total funds carried forward	18	388,686	33,056	421,742	441,116

All of the charity's activities derive from continuing operations during the above two periods.

The funds breakdown for 2020 is shown in note 18.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

(Registration number: 1132532)
Balance Sheet as at 31 December 2021

	Note	2021 £	2020 £
Fixed assets			
Tangible assets	13	29,727	36,937
Current assets			
Debtors	14	25,886	26,819
Cash at bank and in hand	15	378,264	390,330
		404,150	417,149
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	16	(10,135)	(8,970)
Net current assets		394,015	408,179
Net assets excluding pension liability		423,742	445,116
Pension scheme liability	17	(2,000)	(4,000)
Net assets including pension liability		421,742	441,116
Funds of the charity:			
Restricted income funds			
Restricted funds	18	33,056	37,952
Unrestricted income funds			
Unrestricted funds		388,686	403,164
Total funds	18	421,742	441,116

The financial statements on pages 25 to 49 were approved by the trustees, and authorised for issue on 26 April 2022 and signed on their behalf by:

.....
Paul Mathole, Rector
Trustee

.....
Jeremy Robinson, Treasurer
Trustee

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Cash Flow Statement for the Year Ended 31 December 2021

	Note	2021 £	2020 £
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net cash (expenditure)/income		(19,374)	90,185
Adjustments to cash flows from non-cash items			
Depreciation		7,570	5,912
Investment income	4	(152)	(1,235)
		(11,956)	94,862
Working capital adjustments			
Decrease/(increase) in debtors	14	933	(929)
Increase/(decrease) in creditors	16	1,165	(2,298)
Decrease (increase) in retirement benefit obligation net of actuarial changes	17	(2,000)	(9,000)
Net cash flows from operating activities		(11,858)	82,635
Cash flows from investing activities			
Interest receivable and similar income	4	152	1,235
Purchase of tangible fixed assets	13	(360)	(15,966)
Net cash flows from investing activities		(208)	(14,731)
Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents		(12,066)	67,904
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January		390,330	322,426
Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December		378,264	390,330

All of the cash flows are derived from continuing operations during the above two periods.

1 Accounting policies

Statement of compliance

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the second edition of the Charities Statement of Recommended Practice issued in October 2019, the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Charities Act 2011.

Basis of preparation

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme meets the definition of a public benefit entity under FRS 102. The accounts (financial statements) have been prepared under the historical cost convention with items recognised at cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant note(s) to these accounts.

Going concern

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

The trustees assess whether the use of going concern is appropriate i.e. whether there are any material uncertainties related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the charity to continue as a going concern. The trustees make this assessment in respect of a period of one year from the date of approval of the financial statements.

Judgements

The trustees have not made any judgements in the process of applying the entity's accounting policies that have had a significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements.

Key sources of estimation uncertainty

There are no key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year.

Income and endowments

Voluntary income including donations, gifts, legacies and grants that provide core funding or are of a general nature is recognised when the charity has entitlement to the income, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Donations and legacies

Donations and legacies are recognised on a receivable basis when receipt is probable and the amount can be reliably measured.

Grants receivable

Grants are recognised when the charity has an entitlement to the funds and any conditions linked to the grants have been met. Where performance conditions are attached to the grant and are yet to be met, the income is recognised as a liability and included on the balance sheet as deferred income to be released.

Gift aid

Gift aid income is recognised on a receivable basis when receipt is probable and the amount can be reliably measured.

Investment income

Dividends are recognised once the dividend has been declared and notification has been received of the dividend due.

Expenditure

All expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to that expenditure, it is probable settlement is required and the amount can be measured reliably. All costs are allocated to the applicable expenditure heading that aggregate similar costs to that category. Where costs cannot be directly attributed to particular headings they have been allocated on a basis consistent with the use of resources, with central staff costs allocated on the basis of time spent, and depreciation charges allocated on the portion of the asset's use. Other support costs are allocated based on the spread of staff costs.

Charitable activities

Charitable expenditure comprises those costs incurred by the charity in the delivery of its activities and services for its beneficiaries. It includes both costs that can be allocated directly to such activities and those costs of an indirect nature necessary to support them.

Grant expenditure

Grants payable are payments made to third parties in the furtherance of the charitable objectives.

Grants payable without performance conditions are only recognised in the accounts when a commitment has been made and there are no conditions to be met relating to the grant which remain in the control of the charity.

Grant provisions

Provisions for grants are made when the intention to make a grant has been communicated to the recipient but there is uncertainty about either the timing of the grant or the amount of grant payable.

Support costs
Support costs include costs not directly linked to delivering a church activity/service but are to support the work of the church as a whole.

Governance costs
These include the costs attributable to the charity's compliance with constitutional and statutory requirements, including audit, strategic management and trustee's meetings and reimbursed expenses.

Taxation
The charity is considered to pass the tests set out in Paragraph 1 Schedule 6 of the Finance Act 2010 and therefore it meets the definition of a charitable company for UK corporation tax purposes. Accordingly, the charity is potentially exempt from taxation in respect of income or capital gains received within categories covered by Chapter 3 Part 11 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 or Section 256 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992, to the extent that such income or gains are applied exclusively to charitable purposes.

Tangible fixed assets
Individual fixed assets costing £500.00 or more are initially recorded at cost, less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses.

Heritage assets
Consecrated and benefice property is not included in the financial statements, in accordance with section 10(2)(a) of the Charities Act 2011.

Movable church furnishings held by the vicar and churchwardens on special trust for the PCC and which require a faculty for disposal are inalienable property, listed in the church's inventory, which can be inspected at any reasonable time. All expenditure incurred during the year on consecrated or benefice buildings and movable church furnishings, whether maintenance or improvement, is written off.

Depreciation and amortisation
Depreciation charged in the year of acquisition is time apportioned from the date of acquisition. No depreciation is charged in the year of disposal.
Depreciation is provided on tangible fixed assets so as to write off the cost or valuation, less any estimated residual value, over their expected useful economic life as follows:

Asset class	Depreciation method and rate
Office equipment	25% straight line basis
Fixtures and fittings	10% straight line basis

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and call deposits, and other short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to a known amount of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

Trade creditors

Trade creditors are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of business from suppliers. Accounts payable are classified as current liabilities if the does not have an unconditional right, at the end of the reporting period, to defer settlement of the creditor for at least twelve months after the reporting date. If there is an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least twelve months after the reporting date, they are presented as non-current liabilities.

These are recognised initially at the transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Fund structure

Unrestricted income funds are general funds that are available for use at the trustee's discretion in furtherance of the objectives of the charity.

Designated funds are unrestricted funds set aside for specific purposes at the discretion of the trustees.

Restricted income funds are those donated for use in a particular area or for specific purposes, the use of which is restricted to that area or purpose.

Pensions and other post retirement obligations

The charity operates a defined contribution pension scheme which is a pension plan under which fixed contributions are paid into a pension fund and the charity has no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions even if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.
Contributions to defined contribution plans are recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities when they are due. If contribution payments exceed the contribution due for service, the excess is recognised as a prepayment.

The charity also operates a defined benefit pension scheme. Typically defined benefit plans define an amount of pension benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, usually dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of service and compensation.

The liability recognised in the Balance Sheet in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date minus the fair value of plan assets. The defined benefit obligation is measured using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future payments by reference to market yields at the reporting date on high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension liability.

Actuarial gains and losses are charged or credited to other comprehensive income in the period in which they arise.

Financial instruments

Classification

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the charity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.
Financial liabilities and equity instruments are classified according to the substance of the contractual arrangements entered into. An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the charity after deducting all of its liabilities.

Recognition and measurement

All financial assets and liabilities are initially measured at transaction price (including transaction costs), except for those financial assets classified as at fair value through profit or loss, which are initially measured at fair value (which is normally the transaction price excluding transaction costs), unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction. If an arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, the financial asset or financial liability is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest for a similar debt instrument.

Financial assets and liabilities are only offset in the statement of financial position when, and only when there exists a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and the charity intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Financial assets are derecognised when and only when a) the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire or are settled, b) the charity transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, or c) the charity, despite having retained some, but not all, significant risks and rewards of ownership, has transferred control of the asset to another party.

Financial liabilities are derecognised only when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expires.

2 Income from donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds				
	Designated	General	Restricted funds	Total 2021	Total 2020
	£	£	£	£	£
Donations and legacies;					
Gift aided donations	43,606	332,124	7,447	383,177	405,471
Gift aid reclaimed	11,098	78,942	2,246	92,286	102,355
Non gift aided donations	5,530	62,727	4,262	72,519	90,646
Legacies	-	1,000	-	1,000	10,998
HTP Hardship Fund	-	-	30,782	30,782	42,143
Sundry donations	-	407	2,088	2,495	1,414
Grants					
Small Employer's NI Grant	-	4,000	-	4,000	4,000
Grants	-	-	-	-	750
	60,234	479,200	46,825	586,259	657,777

3 Income from charitable activities

	Unrestricted funds		Total	Total
	Designated	General	2021	2020
	£	£	£	£
Weekends Away	-	2,792	2,792	5,012
Bookstall	152	167	319	462
Church Hall Lettings	-	175	175	300
Fees	-	6,918	6,918	4,784
Refreshments	-	623	623	674
Events	-	3,554	3,554	2,745
Other Income	-	242	242	238
Training courses	-	-	-	28
	152	14,471	14,623	14,243

4 Investment income

	Unrestricted funds General	Total 2021	Total 2020
	£	£	£
Interest receivable and similar income;			
Interest receivable on bank deposits	152	152	1,235

5 Expenditure on charitable activities

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted funds	Total 2021	Total 2020
	Designated £	General £	£	£	£
Wages and salaries	-	94,543	16,863	111,406	104,889
Social security costs	-	8,171	1,096	9,267	8,334
Staff pensions (Defined contributions)	-	4,197	1,101	5,298	5,265
Staff pensions (Defined benefit)	-	7,956	-	7,956	7,819
Oasis Expenditure	-	-	-	-	66
Training and courses	-	1,237	-	1,237	777
Youth Work and SBS	69	4,920	-	4,989	4,270
Parish Share	-	207,000	-	207,000	202,860
Clergy expenses	-	4,022	-	4,022	4,008
Clergy housing costs	-	19,607	8,400	28,007	27,870
Church and Hall running costs	-	27,968	-	27,968	26,452
Church and Hall maintenance	-	1,934	-	1,934	2,368
Upkeep of services	72	8,944	-	9,016	3,708
Bookstall	-	289	-	289	744
Equipment and materials	-	975	-	975	2,020
Refreshments and hospitality	595	4,280	-	4,875	2,948
Churchyard	-	3,362	-	3,362	660
Coffee bar	-	75	-	75	69
Prospects	-	133	-	133	160
Weekends away	-	2,571	-	2,571	8,739
Events	-	93	-	93	-
	736	402,277	27,460	430,473	414,026

£403,013 (2020 - £392,469) of the above expenditure was attributable to unrestricted funds and £27,460 (2020 - £21,557) to restricted funds.

6 Analysis of governance and support costs

Charitable activities expenditure

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted funds	Total 2021	Total 2020
	Designated £	General £	£	£	£
Publicity costs	209	1,878	-	2,087	1,353
Wages and salaries	-	19,592	-	19,592	19,517
Social security costs	-	1,474	-	1,474	1,432
Staff pensions (Defined Contribution)	-	1,243	-	1,243	1,562
Telephone, internet and postage	-	2,323	-	2,323	1,811
Computer software and maintenance costs	-	5,073	-	5,073	4,732
Printing and stationery	182	1,804	-	1,986	3,469
Sundries	-	3,483	4,050	7,533	2,740
Rent	9,600	-	-	9,600	5,325
Professional fees	-	2,881	-	2,881	561
Boiler and heating costs	-	670	-	670	1,903
Building costs	-	217	-	217	-
Bank charges	-	890	14	904	712
Depreciation of fixtures and fittings	205	7,365	-	7,570	5,912
	10,196	48,893	4,064	63,153	51,029

Governance costs

	Unrestricted funds General £	Total 2021 £	Total 2020 £
Independent examiner fees			
Examination of the financial statements	4,050	4,050	3,936
	4,050	4,050	3,936

7 Grant-making

Analysis of grants

	Grants to institutions		Grants to individuals	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
	£	£	£	£
Analysis				
Church overseas	9,000	8,500	63,410	57,950
Grants Home	13,200	13,200	37,122	40,429
	22,200	21,700	100,532	98,379

The support costs associated with grant-making are £Nil (31 December 2020 - £Nil).

	Unrestricted funds				
	Designated	General	Restricted	Total	Total
Grants	**funds**	**funds**	**funds**	**funds**	**funds**
Church overseas				**2021**	**2020**
Friends International	-	9,000	-	9,000	8,500
Steven & Jo Wheatley	-	4,000	-	4,000	-
Margaret Hill	-	7,450	-	7,450	7,000
Other individuals	2,850	1,050	-	3,900	2,700
Tim & Annie Forester	-	9,500	-	9,500	9,000
Paul & Grace Robinson	-	9,500	-	9,500	9,000
Anna Simms	-	10,060	-	10,060	9,250
Vicki and Dan Byrne	-	9,500	-	9,500	9,000
Simon and Pippa Wilson	4,750	4,750	-	9,500	12,000
	7,600	64,810	-	72,410	66,450

	Designated	General	Restricted	Total	Total
Grants	**funds**	**funds**	**funds**	**funds**	**funds**
Grants Home				**2021**	**2020**
CPAS	-	4,000	-	4,000	4,000
UCCF	-	3,100	-	3,100	3,100
Alexandria Lighthouse Project	-	6,000	-	6,000	6,000
Local Issues	-	-	-	-	1,340
Hardship Fund Grants			36,522	36,522	24,579
Other societies	-	100	-	100	100
Other individuals	-	600	-	600	14,510
	-	13,800	36,522	50,322	53,629
	7,600	**78,610**	**36,522**	**122,732**	**120,079**

8 Net incoming/outgoing resources

Net (outgoing)/incoming resources for the year include:

	2021	2020
	£	£
Operating leases - other assets	-	326
Other non-audit services	4,050	3,936
Depreciation of fixed assets	7,570	5,912

9 Trustees remuneration and expenses

During the year the charity made the following transactions with trustees:

Sarah Bradley
Sarah Bradley received remuneration of £34,081 (2020: £33,339) during the year.

The payments were received in their capacity as an employee and not as a trustee of the charity.

Pension contributions totalling £2,167 were paid during the year.

Sarah Bradley became a Trustee after her employment began.

Tim Wickham
Tim Wickham received remuneration of £19,707 (2020: £17,944) during the year.

The payments were received in their capacity as an employee and not as a trustee of the charity. Accommodation is provided as part of their employment.

Pension contributions totalling £9,956 were paid during the year.

Tim Wickham is an ordained Church of England clergyman working in the parish and his trusteeship is ex officio and automatic.

Trustees generally receive reimbursement for expenses incurred by them for the purposes of the charity. During the year 10 (2020 - 11) trustees had expenses reimbursed. The total of these expenses for the year was £6,889 (2020 - £13,810).

No trustees have received any other benefits from the charity during the year.

Donations made by the trustees without any conditions attached totalled £58,856 for the year (2020 - £97,605).

10 Staff costs

The aggregate payroll costs were as follows:

	2021 £	2020 £
Staff costs during the year were:		
Wages and salaries	130,998	124,406
Social security costs	10,741	9,766
Pension costs	14,497	14,647
	156,236	148,819

The monthly average number of persons (including senior management team) employed by the charity during the year expressed as full time equivalents was as follows:

	2021 No	2020 No
Full time equivalent	6	6

6 (2020 - 6) of the above employees participated in the Defined Benefit Pension Schemes.

Contributions to the employee pension schemes for the year totalled £14,497 (2020 - £14,647).

No employee received emoluments of more than £60,000 during the year

11 Independent examiner's remuneration

	2021 £	2020 £
Examination of the financial statements	4,050	3,936

12 Taxation

The charity is a registered charity and is therefore exempt from taxation.

13 Tangible fixed assets

	Furniture and equipment £	Computer equipment £	Total £
Cost			
At 1 January 2021	45,671	15,578	61,249
Additions	-	360	360
At 31 December 2021	45,671	15,938	61,609
Depreciation			
At 1 January 2021	13,903	10,409	24,312
Charge for the year	5,871	1,699	7,570
At 31 December 2021	19,774	12,108	31,882
Net book value			
At 31 December 2021	25,897	3,830	29,727
At 31 December 2020	31,768	5,169	36,937

14 Debtors

	2021 £	2020 £
Prepayments	1,129	2,343
Accrued income	23,354	24,476
Other debtors	1,403	-
	25,886	26,819

15 Cash and cash equivalents

	2021 £	2020 £
Cash on hand	65	503
Cash at bank	378,199	389,827
	378,264	390,330

16 Creditors: amounts falling due within one year

	2021	2020
	£	£
Trade creditors	266	1,472
Other creditors	3,587	1,252
Pension scheme creditor	546	546
Accruals	5,736	5,700
	10,135	8,970

17 Pension and other schemes

Defined benefit pension schemes

Church of England Funded Pension Scheme (CEFPS)

Holy Trinity Platt PCC participates in the Church of England Funded Pensions Scheme for stipendiary clergy, a defined benefit pension scheme. This scheme is administered by the Church of England Pensions Board, which holds the assets of the schemes separately from those of the Employer and the other participating employers. Each participating employer in the scheme pays contributions at a common contribution rate applied to pensionable stipends.

The total cost relating to defined benefit schemes for the year recognised in profit or loss as an expense was £7,956 (2020 - £7,819).

The total cost relating to defined benefit schemes for the year included in the cost of an asset was £Nil (2020 - £Nil).

Reconciliation of scheme assets and liabilities to assets and liabilities recognised

The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position are as follows:

	2021	2020
	£	£
Present value of defined benefit obligation	(2,000)	(4,000)

Defined benefit obligation

Changes in the defined benefit obligation are as follows:

	2021 £
Present value at start of year	(4,000)
Contributions by scheme participants	2,000
Present value at end of year	(2,000)

Multi-employer plans

This is a defined benefit plan.

The scheme is considered to be a multi-employer scheme as described in Section 28 of FRS 102. This means it is not possible to attribute the Scheme's assets and liabilities to specific employers and that contributions are accounted for as if the Scheme were a defined contribution scheme.

A valuation of the Scheme is carried out once every three years. The most recent Scheme valuation completed was carried out at as 31 December 2018. The 2018 valuation revealed a deficit of £50m, based on assets of £1,818m and a funding target of £1,868m.

Following the 31 December 2018 valuation, a recovery plan was put in place until 31 December 2022. The deficit repair contributions payable under the recovery plan in force were 11.9% of pensionable stipends January 2018 to December 2020 and 7.1% January 2021 to December 2022.

The legal structure of the scheme is such that if another Responsible Body fails, Holy Trinity Platt could become responsible for paying a share of that Responsible Body's pension liabilities.

Section 28.11A of FRS 102 requires agreed deficit recovery payments to be recognised as a liability. The liability represents the present value of the deficit contributions agreed as at the accounting date and has been valued using the following assumptions. In general, these are set by reference to the duration of the deficit recovery payments but as at 31 December 2021, under accounting rules the payments are not discounted since the remaining recovery plan is less than 12 months. No price inflation assumption is needed since pensionable stipends for the remainder of the recovery plan are already known:

December 2021:
Discount rate 0.0% pa, Price inflation n/a, Increase to total pensionable payroll -1.5% pa

December 2020:
Discount rate 0.2% pa, Price inflation 3.1% pa, Increase to total pensionable payroll 1.6% pa

December 2019:
Discount rate 1.1% pa, Price inflation 2.8% pa, Increase to total pensionable payroll 1.3% pa

Church Workers Pension Fund(CWPF)

Holy Trinity (Platt) (PB Classic) participates in the Pension Builder Scheme section of CWPF for lay staff. The Scheme is administered by the Church of England Pensions Board, which holds the assets of the schemes separately from those of the Employer and the other participating employers.

Multi-employer plans

This is a defined benefit plan.

The Pension Builder Scheme of the Church Workers Pension Fund is made up of two sections, Pension Builder Classic and Pension Builder 2014, both of which are classed as defined benefit schemes.

There is no sub-division of assets between employers in each section of the Pension Builder Scheme.

The scheme is considered to be a multi-employer scheme as described in Section 28 of FRS 102. This is because it is not possible to attribute the Pension Builder Scheme's assets and liabilities to specific employers and that contributions are accounted for as if the Scheme were a defined contribution scheme.

The pensions costs charged to the SoFA in the year are contributions payable of £6,541 (2020: £6,827).

A valuation of the scheme is carried out once every three years. The most recent scheme valuation completed was carried out as at 31 December 2019.

For the Pension Builder Classic section, the valuation revealed a deficit of £4.8m on the ongoing assumptions used. At the most recent annual review, the Board chose to grant a discretionary bonus of 3% following improvements in the funding position over 2021. There is no requirement for deficit payments at the current time.

For the Pension Builder 2014 section, the valuation revealed a surplus of £5.5m on the ongoing assumptions used. There is no requirement for deficit payments at the current time.

The legal structure of the scheme is such that if another employer fails, Holy Trinity Platt could become responsible for paying a share of that employer's pension liabilities.

18 Funds

CURRENT YEAR	Balance at 1 January 2021 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Transfers £	Other recognised gains/ (losses) £	Balance at 31 December 2021 £
Unrestricted funds						
General						
General Fund	151,783	493,823	(533,830)	3,946	-	115,722
Designated						
Capital Fund	100,634	-	-	-	-	100,634
Other Funds	4,785	-	-	-	-	4,785
TCC Hardship	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000
TCC Fund	48,462	60,386	(18,532)	(20,271)	-	70,045
Building Maintenance	6,500	-	-	-	-	6,500
Reach the City	90,000	-	-	-	-	90,000
	251,381	60,386	(18,532)	(20,271)	-	272,964
Total unrestricted funds	403,164	554,209	(552,362)	(16,325)	-	388,686
Restricted funds						
Miscellaneous Fund	1,300	2,088	(2,088)	-	-	1,300
Mission Fund	13,994	1,752	-	-	-	15,746
TCC Hardship	5,392	1,068	(2,476)	-	-	3,984
Graduate Partnership Giving	-	11,135	(27,460)	16,325	-	-
Sequestration Fund	152	-	-	-	-	152
HTP Hardship Fund	17,114	30,782	(36,022)	-	-	11,874
Total restricted funds	37,952	46,825	(68,046)	16,325	-	33,056
Total funds	441,116	601,034	(620,408)	-	-	421,742

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2021

PRIOR YEAR	Balance at 1 January 2020 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Transfers £	Other recognised gains/ (losses) £	Balance at 31 December 2020 £
Unrestricted funds						
General						
General Fund	95,744	546,099	(514,949)	18,889	6,000	151,783
Designated						
Capital Fund	100,634	-	-	-	-	100,634
Other Funds	4,785	-	-	-	-	4,785
TCC Hardship	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000
TCC Fund	26,158	55,177	(12,999)	(19,874)	-	48,462
Building Maintenance	6,500	-	-	-	-	6,500
Reach the City	90,000	-	-	-	-	90,000
	229,077	55,177	(12,999)	(19,874)	-	251,381
Total unrestricted funds	324,821	601,276	(527,948)	(985)	6,000	403,164
Restricted						
Miscellaneous Fund	-	2,136	(836)	-	-	1,300
Mission Fund	22,018	6,216	(14,240)	-	-	13,994
TCC Hardship	3,932	2,120	(660)	-	-	5,392
Graduate Partnership Giving	-	19,114	(20,799)	1,685	-	-
Sequestration Fund	160	-	(8)	-	-	152
HTP Hardship Fund	-	42,393	(24,579)	(700)	-	17,114
Total restricted funds	26,110	71,979	(61,122)	985	-	37,952
Total funds	350,931	673,255	(589,070)	-	6,000	441,116

Funds

The specific purposes for which the funds are to be applied are as follows:

Each designated fund is made up of resources set aside for a specific purpose at the discretion of the trustees. These funds are unrestricted.

Restricted funds have been donated for use in a particular area or for specific purposes, the use of which is restricted to that area or purpose.

Miscellaneous Fund - this is a fund where ad-hoc restricted gifts are held - eg, collections for clergy who have retired or moved, one-off gifts with specific restrictions.

Mission Fund - this fund is for donations for specific mission activities of the church.

TCC Hardship Fund - the purpose of this fund is to provide grants to TCC members or people with a connection to TCC who are in financial hardship.

Graduate Partnership Giving - the purpose of this fund is to support the student ministry at Holy Trinity Platt.

Sequestration Fund - this fund is for donations towards the 'sequestration' costs of the parish when the rectory is vacant.

HTP Hardship Fund - this fund was established in 2020 in response to the pandemic. The HTP Hardship Fund provides grants to members of the congregation, or those with an association to the church, or who live in the parish, who are in financial hardship (eg as a result of loss of employment during Covid restrictions). Members of the church give to this fund on a regular basis.

The costs associated with the Graduate Partnership Scheme are generally in excess of the donations received. A transfer is made from general funds to cover any excess.

A transfer is made each year from the TCC Designated Fund to general funds to cover the TCC's portion of the parish share.

19 Analysis of net assets between funds

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted funds	Total funds at 31 December 2021
	General	Designated		
	£	£	£	£
Tangible fixed assets	29,727	-	-	29,727
Current assets	97,080	273,922	33,148	404,150
Current liabilities	(9,085)	(958)	(92)	(10,135)
Pension scheme liability	(2,000)	-	-	(2,000)
Total net assets	115,722	272,964	33,056	421,742

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted funds	Total funds at 31 December 2020
	General	Designated		
	£	£	£	£
Tangible fixed assets	36,937	-	-	36,937
Current assets	126,264	252,638	38,247	417,149
Current liabilities	(7,418)	(1,257)	(295)	(8,970)
Pension scheme liability	(4,000)	-	-	(4,000)
Total net assets	151,783	251,381	37,952	441,116

20 Analysis of net funds

	At 1 January 2021	Financing cash flows	At 31 December 2021
	£	£	£
Cash at bank and in hand	390,330	(12,066)	378,264
Net debt	390,330	(12,066)	378,264

	At 1 January 2020	Financing cash flows	At 31 December 2020
	£	£	£
Cash at bank and in hand	322,426	67,904	390,330
Net debt	322,426	67,904	390,330

21 Related party transactions

During the year the charity made the following related party transactions:

Su Ann Foulds
(Su Ann Foulds is married to trustee Sam Foulds)

Payments totalling £273 (2020 - £979) were made to Su Ann Foulds during the year for services provided for publicity and printing and stationery.
At the balance sheet date the amount due to/from Su Ann Foulds was £Nil (2020 - £Nil).

THE PAROCHIAL CHURCH COUNCIL OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL PARISH OF HOLY TRINITY RUSHOLME

England & Wales - Charity number 1132532

Accounts

Charity registration number: 1132532

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as

Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Annual Report and Financial Statements

for the Year Ended 31 December 2020

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Contents

Reference and Administrative Details	1
Trustees' Report	2 to 24
Statement of Trustees' Responsibilities	25
Independent Examiner's Report	26 to 27
Statement of Financial Activities	28
Balance Sheet	29
Cash Flow Statement	30
Notes to the Financial Statements	31 to 52

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Reference and Administrative Details

Principal Office	Holy Trinity Church Platt Lane Rusholme Manchester M14 5NF
Charity Registration Number	1132532
Bankers	National Westminster Bank 699 Wilmslow Road Manchester M20 6NW
	CCLA Investment Management 80 Cheapside London EC2V 6DZ
Independent Examiner	The Moffatts Partnership LLP Progress House 396 Wilmslow Road Withington Manchester M20 3BN

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

The Parochial Church Council membership during the year 2020 was

Ex-Officio members:

Clergy:
Paul Mathole, Rector (from February 2020)
James Spence, Curate
Sam Foulds, Curate
Richard Criddle, Curate
Tim Wickham, Student Minister
Pete Gaskell, NSM

Licensed Lay Worker:
Debbie Jones

Churchwardens:
Denis Colligan
Jon King (until October 2020)
Deborah Primrose (from October 2020)

Diocesan Synod:
Philip Billson
Jez Robinson PCC Treasurer

Deanery Synod:
Sarah Bradley
Tim Horton, Deputy Warden
Philip Billson (from October 2020)
Lorraine Charles (from October 2020)
Deborah Primrose (from October 2020)
Gindo Tampubolon (from October 2020)

John Cooley (until October 2020)
John Easton, PCC Secretary (until October 2020)
Richard Fearnley, PCC Treasurer (until October 2020)
Dave Fraser (until October 2020)
Ken Primrose (until October 2020)

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Elected Members:
Sophie Donnan
Bill Ibram
Sue James
Naomi Kelso
Emily Lamont
Manny Oladipo, Deputy Warden
Meg Parnell
Grace Robinson
Helen Winn, PCC Secretary

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

The trustees present the annual report together with financial statements of the Charity for the year ended 31 December 2020.

Parish Details

This is the 2020 Annual Report and financial statements of the Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme.

Holy Trinity Church
Platt Lane
Rusholme
Manchester
M14 5NF

In the Deanery of Hulme; Diocese of Manchester.

The church is colloquially known as "Holy Trinity Platt" or "Platt".

The Parochial Church Council (PCC) is a corporate body established by the Church of England. The PCC operates under the Parochial Church Council Powers Measure. In 2009, the PCC was registered with the Charity Commission (Registration No: 1132532).

Accounts in the name of Holy Trinity Platt PCC are held with National Westminster Bank and CBF Church of England Deposit Fund, managed by CCLA Investment Management, 80 Cheapside, London EC2V 6DZ.

At the 2020 Annual Parochial Church Meeting there were 334 names on the Electoral Roll.

The average attendance at Sunday Services as measured by the October count for the 2020 census was Platt: 274 adults and 74 children and TCC: 48 adults and 17 children. This records the average number of people physically present at church services - in October, capacity was limited due to social-distancing requirements in effect at the time, and others joined these services remotely via livestream but are not included in the average attendance data.

Structure, Governance and Management

The membership of the Parochial Church Council during the year 2020 is shown on pages 2 and 3. These members are the trustees of the charity.

The method of appointment of PCC members is set out in the Church Representation Rules. All Church attendees are encouraged to register on the Electoral Roll and stand for election to the PCC. Following the Registration of the PCC as a Charity all PCC members receive a copy of the Guidance Document "Trusteeship: An Introduction for PCC Members".

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Ministry Teams report into an Executive Leadership Team comprising the Rector, Churchwardens and Deputy Wardens.

The Standing Committee appointed by the PCC consists of the Rector, Churchwardens, PCC Treasurer and PCC Secretary.

During its regular discussions the PCC evaluates the major risks to which it is exposed e.g. financial, property-related, pastoral, etc. and ensures that the policies, procedures and systems are put in place to adequately manage those risks.

The day-to-day management of the church activities is the responsibility of the Rector.

Impact of the Covid-19 pandemic

2020 has been a year like no other. The Covid-19 pandemic has affected and reshaped everything we do as a church both internally and in our relationship to our community. A new Rector began in Feb 2020. It was said that one of the first things he did was close the church! That was the degree of disruption as all places of worship were closed in March 2020. Thereafter came a wholesale reorganisation of what it meant to "be" and "do" church. From the start of the pandemic our church moved online, whether through live broadcast services but also through online video gatherings and meetings. So we have continued to meet and support one another as a church family. It has also created significant new opportunities, particularly to engage our local parish and community, as well as those further afield. The pandemic has brought a greater awareness of those whose ongoing experience was already one of much greater restriction or limitation. It has moved us into new areas of ministry. Each of the reports that follow give further detail about the impact on our church's life. But it has been a remarkable season of change and allowed us to reimagine much of what we do.

Aims and Purposes

Holy Trinity Platt PCC has the responsibility of co-operating with the Incumbent in promoting the whole mission of the Church, pastoral, evangelical and social. The PCC also has specific responsibility for the maintenance of the church buildings.
In 2011 we produced a new vision document for the following five years and ten years. A summary of the vision conclusions are laid out in a statement of four prayers, or aspirations. This statement is reproduced here:

We pray that if we are faithful in discipling and sending our congregation, and true to our stated values, God will build his kingdom in the following way over the next ten years:

1. A growing number of thriving, evangelical churches across our city with

- trained and equipped members of Platt sent to serve in those churches
- identified and developed leaders from Platt and beyond to resource them
- Platt itself as a robust healthy church in the Diocese, able to sustain and support this vision

2. Platt itself as a hub for imaginative Christian outreach with

- evidence of growth in workplace, university, school, etc. ministries
- direct engagement with the parish in word and deed
- growing numbers of visitors each week, especially as members bring others
- increasing numbers of new Christians in all age groups
- internationals impacting their home communities with the gospel

3. A congregation equipped and engaged for wholehearted service by

- reading and knowing and teaching the Bible rightly so that we love Jesus more
- showing the fruit of the Spirit in Christ-like behaviour and practical love for others
- realising our gifts from God, and his purpose for our daily lives
- identifying and training future gospel workers
- depending on God in prayer

4. Resources that fully support this ministry with

- a congregation committed to this work, moving into the area
- generous financial giving that enables this ministry to be sustainable
- a staff team of sufficient number and quality to spearhead this work
- sufficient and effectively trained lay leaders
- effective organisation and structures that can support this programme
- welcoming and accessible buildings that are suitably equipped for this purpose

We wish to draw each of the groups in our church within our purpose, values and vision: children, teens, families, students, younger and older adults (single and married). We pray that everyone will feel known and valued within our church community and commit to Platt as their means of discipleship and their opportunity for service.

Most of all we pray that the whole congregation will become committed to this great vision.

Objectives and Activities

When planning our activities for the year, the Rector, Churchwardens and PCC have given due consideration to the Charity Commission's guidance on public benefit and, in particular, the specific guidance on charities for the advancement of religion.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

The following Key Objectives have been identified and agreed by the PCC:

o Regular public worship open to all
o Pastoral care, including visiting the sick and bereaved
o Teaching Christianity via sermons, courses and small groups
o Promoting Christianity through events, meetings and by the distribution of literature
o Promoting the Mission of the Church by providing various groups with a Christian ethos including youth and children's groups, a parents & toddler group and activities for senior citizens
o Supporting other national and international charities promoting the Christian faith

Achievements & Performance

Leadership Team Report (Denis Colligan)

The leadership team is made up of the two official wardens and two deputy wardens.
With Paul, we meet as the Rectors and Wardens (R and W), roughly every 2-3 weeks. In 2020 we have met more often and ad hoc as necessary, as well as keeping up with all things Platt on our busy WhatsApp group and by email.

Jon King stepped down as warden in October 2020, being replaced by Deborah Primrose. Denis Colligan carried on as warden through 2020. Manny Oladipo joined as deputy warden in October 2020 to complete the group of four. Many thanks to Jon King, for his knowledge, expertise and cheerful energy in the R and W group.

As in other years, there are two main elements to the warden role.

Firstly, to help with the smooth running of the services on Sundays, and secondly to assist Paul and the staff team with oversight of our church and its functioning.

After Paul's official start in February 2020, is it fair to say that this year has been very different.
Understandably, R and W have been occupied with thinking about the pandemic and our response to it.

A glance through our meeting agendas would include how to run services (when they have been permissible), risk management, staff welfare, looking out those shielding, hardship in our congregation and planning going into and coming out of lockdown in its various forms.

Thanks go to the emergence group (Paul Mathole, Sarah Bradley, Tim Wickham, Sue James, Emily Lamont and Denis Colligan), our staff team and to the PCC through this unusual year.
We have, of course, continued to address "usual business" including safeguarding, staff structure, church planting and buildings.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

I think we emerge in 2021 better equipped to serve a wider congregation (through our streamed services, which we will continue) and more aware of the day-to-day problems faced by our congregation and our community and are beginning to discuss ways to meet those needs.

Reach the City (Maynard Case)

The Reach the City (RtC) initiative aims to create, sustain and support missional communities in and around Manchester.

Until prevented by covid restrictions, the RtC planning Group met monthly, while an RtC Prayer gathering was held monthly on Sunday evenings after church. The latter reconvened on Zoom in January 2021.

The focus of the planning group throughout 2020 was discussions with the Diocese about potential church revitalisation project(s) led by Platt, especially in west Manchester. Eventually, the Diocese was able to confirm that James Spence would assume responsibility for leading Christ Church, Davyhulme, and he was licenced (initially as Curate in charge) on 28 February 2021. He is assembling a team to help him.

Another focus for support has been a church plant in Warrington. Platt involvement will be limited largely to prayer, but through an informal link with Platt, a potential pioneer pastor may benefit from our experience of church planting/revitalisation and pastoral support prior to launching the church in early 2022. It is not anticipated (but not excluded) that Platt folk would join this initiative.

We continue to support other recently established plants (St Martin's, Heaton Norris, inner-city Missional congregations, Redeemer Church, Chorlton), Ministry to Business, and Brunswick Parish Church through prayer and advice on issues about which we have some experience (e.g. funding).

When covid restrictions allow, the RtC Group will recommence dialogue with the Diocese about a further church revitalisation project.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Pastoral Care (Debbie Jones)

I'm writing this report as I reflect on having spent the past year in a Pandemic. So much of our weekly rhythm of church life ground to a halt, but with that has come many different opportunities of growth; both personally and collectively. Restricted movement has helped us get to know our neighbours like never before. It has given us, as Christians, the opportunity to love and care for them in many different ways, as we also learn to receive from them. Hopefully building deeper relationships where I pray we will use these opportunities to be salt and light in this broken and fearful world sharing the Hope we have in our restored relationship with the Lord Jesus. It's been a wonderful encouragement to see so many people in Platt using the gifts God has given them to serve the church body and their communities. It was a great delight to be involved in leading a Christianity course with Pete Rogers, Andy Young and Isabel Turley over the summer of 2020.

In March 2020 as a church we were trying to pastorally prepare for something we'd never experienced before. I personally was fearful, anticipating what may have been a season of great loss and grief in the church body. We were also concerned about our elderly and vulnerable members. Also, many church members offered help in all sorts of ways. The task of linking people together was mind boggling. Richard Criddle, Grace Robinson and I formed a task group bringing our different strengths together; "Trios" were formed where we sought to connect people together in threes. Seeing the students helping our seniors with their "tech" issues was one of the joys, alongside the long established, Lay Visiting team links that already existed and all the organic caring that went on in other relationships church wide.

In February and July 2020 I spent a number of days training to teach The Encouragement Course, developed by Larry Crabb. The course is based on verses from Hebrews 10:23-25, Let us hold unswervingly to the hope we profess, for He who promised is faithful. And let us consider how we may spur one another on towards love and good deeds, not giving up meeting together, as some are in the habit of doing, but encouraging one another - and all the more as you see the Day approaching. This course seeks to equip the congregation to continue to grow in how they are engaging with people and pastorally caring for them. It is a 10-week course which is roughly split into 2 sections. Firstly, we work through what holds up back from being more deeply involved with people and then in the second part of the course we look at what it means to listen well and ask door opening questions alongside other practical input. Between November 2020 and February 2021 I taught the course to a pilot group of 8 people: people from PCMT (Pastoral Care Ministry Team), Staff, Overseas Missionary people and others who've shown an interest in Pastoral Care. Looking to the coming year I'm hoping to offer this to anyone in the wider congregation with an interest in serving others, in the area of Pastoral Care.

Many thanks to the Pastoral Care Ministry Team who have continued to meet on Zoom over this past year, to identify and respond to the pastoral needs of the congregation. Their joint wisdom and engagement with many areas of pastoral care has been invaluable. The Ministry of Prayer team have also adapted how they operated over this past year. It has been such an encouragement to see their commitment to bring before our Father in heaven the needs of people everywhere.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

I continue to find it a privilege to meet with people on a one-to-one basis, chatting through many issues and areas of life and Faith in the Lord Jesus.

Teaching & Training (Paul Mathole)

Objective: To encourage continually maturing followers of Jesus Christ by the teaching of his Word.

Teaching and Training covers our various adult small groups, plus other teaching events during the year. Due to the pandemic, this year has been very different. No indoor small group meetings have been possible and conferences and teaching events haven't been allowed during this year.

Most small groups have sought to meet online in some way or other. It has also meant the chance to do things differently.

Women's Bible Study groups have met mostly online, but for a time were also able to have a short central 'service-like' meeting. House Groups met on Zoom or kept in touch online. In some cases this has enabled more people to attend, or both partners in a couple. Roots groups have become Tuesday House Groups. This is no small change and we continue to talk with leaders of those groups. But we have also changed how House Groups work and we're now all studying the same passage from Sunday, something that has been warmly received.

Worship (Olly Hamilton)

As with everything, Platt's worship ministry in 2020 was characterised by huge change. We praise God that much of the change was nevertheless fruitful. In February it was a great joy to assemble a choir and orchestra to provide the soundtrack to welcome the new rector. Since that time we have had much reduced numbers of musicians in the chancel.

When the building was closed in March we began pre-recording the services. While everyone was hugely missing being in church physically, there were a number of opportunities to maintain and even increase the number of individuals taking part in services, in the form of interviews, readings, prayers, and of course music. For twelve weeks large numbers of Platt's musicians recorded six new music items weekly (twelve in Holy Week) and it was wonderful to hear that these were an encouragement to the congregation. Later in June the pace was slowed and more repeats were used, but there was an extremely productive time in the first lockdown with many keen to participate and who had the time.

Holding it all together was the production and graphics wizardry of Jez Robinson. To say that Jez was essential would be an understatement, and the excellence of his work can perhaps only really be understood by watching the online services of other churches who are not blessed with a Jez Robinson at their disposal. Thankfully Jez's unique skills are now beginning to be passed on so that services can be streamed etc without him being physically present.

Platt's music recordings and ministry began to be in demand more widely, with a remote-recorded Radio 4 'Sunday Worship' broadcast at the height of the first lockdown, as well as a distanced-but-live Radio 4 service in the second. As lockdown progressed the ministry spread further afield, principally with Paul Mathole, Sarah Bradley and others featuring in two episodes of BBC1's 'Sunday Worship' in June 2020, which also used archive music from Platt's 2017 'Songs of Praise' recording.

Katie Ritson and Olly Hamilton performed on BBC1's Pentecost service. Highlights from Platt's remote-recorded music went on to be included in national Church of England YouTube services, and at the end of August Platt was its host church. Songs from those services as well as others specially recorded by Katie and Olly, were made available for use by any local churches on the AChurchNearYou resource hub.

Once services were able to resume in the building the PCC generously approved funding for livestreaming equipment including computers, cameras, new microphones, drum triggers etc. This has meant that live, in-person services can still be enjoyed at home by those who need or wish, in high quality that befits the services' content.

It was clear however that despite being back in the building, the carol services would need to take on a different form if they were to live up to their pre-pandemic reputation. So the hybrid service was formed, with live speech and pre-recorded music, this time accompanied by videos of a distanced (and therefore much smaller) group of musicians. This went on to accrue over four thousand views on YouTube, or if you prefer, 10 in-person carol services' worth of views, so a huge thanks to the almost 100 people who were involved in that.

We recently learned that the Sandford St Martin Trust, which gives awards for excellence in (professional) religious broadcasting but recently added a Community Award for 'Broadcasting in the time of Corona', has 'highly commended' Platt's all-age service of 28th June 2020. The judges were particularly impressed with Platt's highly creative community engagement, and wide range of approaches to teaching the Bible appealing to a wide range of people.

So 2020, despite everything, was full of encouragements and outreach. But more than anything we just can't wait to hear the whole church sing again!

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Student Ministry (Tim Wickham)

Much has changed in the last year, however as a student ministry we are still committed to the same vision and values:

1. Our vision is to disciple students so that they live their lives to serve Jesus, his church and his world.
2. We value God, his word, prayer, our church family and our student communities, seeing these things as both our motivation and as gifts we have been given as we seek to put our vision into action.

Whilst Covid-19 clearly presented many challenges (of which more shortly) there have been many wonderful encouragements that God continues to grow his kingdom even though we 'do not know how.' (cf Mark 4:27).

2020 began normally enough with our weekend away looking at the theme of 'Hope'. It was great to be encouraged in the hope the gospel gives and to spend time together building and developing relationships. A particular treat was to have people from the wider church family come along to form links with the students and the Stocktons brought a group of international students to join us for the Saturday. There was also a chance to partner with UCCF in the mission week of events in February. Many Platt students were involved in various ways and it was great to see the excitement in the marquee throughout the week.

At SBS we were working our way through the book of Exodus and delighting in 'the God who rescues us for a relationship.' We were just getting into the middle of the book when the pandemic hit. It is at this point that I should pay tribute to our excellent team of motivated and godly volunteer leaders. They worked so hard and pressed on with Zoom studies and individual messages and calls and by God's grace we were able to finish our planned schedule for the academic year. I am very thankful to God for their commitment and servant hearted attitude.
Over summer we were able to stay linked through weekly Zoom calls and social media to keep students up to date with things going on. We also surveyed the students and leaders to help us make plans for the new year.

When the new academic year came round we focussed hard in September and October to welcome new students. We arranged socially distanced events in the park, and 1-2-1 walks for any student who wanted them. God was gracious and brought over 30 freshers to us. Many of these have since joined SBS groups and been getting involved in church life.

We've been pushed to think differently and change our approach to our small groups. We've left more space in the programme for forming community and times to pray and catch up together. We've also experimented with our 'central' sessions and their format. We've made more use of interviews and Q&A sessions than before and have been able to give opportunities for more of our leaders to teach the Bible and lead sessions which helps them and us identify and develop their gifts and how they might serve the church with them.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Work with individuals has continued, though again it has changed... many more walks in the park and Zoom calls are now involved! So much of the work with students is unseen and done by the leaders in conversations, study groups and catch-up calls. We may never know the full impact of what is done but I have been challenged by the pandemic to remember that it is in God's hands and the most important thing we can all do is to pray and ask him to continue building his kingdom.

Welcome (Paul Mathole)

Objective: - To enable all visitors and newcomers to share in the worship of Christ and become part of the family of Holy Trinity Platt.

The Welcome Team aim to be a friendly face to newcomers and visitors, to inform and point people in the right direction. The events of 2020 meant a rapid change in how Welcome needed to be done. By early March, a couple of Sundays before the official lockdown, we independently decided not to shake hands on the door. Thereafter when services resumed later in the year, the role included risk assessed safety and Test & Trace measures, to enable services to run safely. The Welcome Team understandably changed through the year with some of the team having to shield from the pandemic.

January to December 2020

The following 102 new people were added to the church database:
- 36 students
- 11 parents of children involved in Youth and Children's work
- 55 others

In a pandemic year, this is understandably less than the 182 of 2019.

Anyone who filled in a welcome card who wasn't already connected with a ministry area / group was sent a welcome letter and their details were passed on to appropriate ministry leaders for them to be contacted.

The team is indebted to Maria Naylor for coordinating the rota for all 3 Sunday Services.
Those on the welcome team in 2020 were:

Abi Ajayi, Linda Bonner, Kate Bryant, Imogen Butcher, Abbie Butt, Josh Cannon, Lorraine Charles, Jenny Cox, Esther Douglas, Hannah Downs, Sam Downs, JM Dyer, Florence Emelone, Rob Faulkner, Nick Fosh, Liz Grady, Tricia Hewson, Margaret Hill, Anita Jaffa Brown, Sima Kowo, Elria Kwant, Lydia Lancaster, Richard Lander, Rachel Learoyd, Sam Mason, Chris Murray, Deborah Primrose, Ken Primrose, Grace Robinson, Hannah Robinson, Isobel Robinson, Paul Robinson, Sally Robinson, Rosie Sewill, Michelle Simms, Gindo Tampubolon, Maria Tampubolon, Christine Taylor, Peter Walch, John Warmenhoven, Sophie Warmenhoven, JJ Watson, Joanna Wickham, Helen Winn, Hannah Wright, Will Wright, Ros Wyatt, Emma Zarour.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

One of the major changes brought about by the pandemic was a new way of connecting to people through online streamed services. In light of them we ran "Newcomers' Welcome" courses. These were 4-week courses on Zoom, covering what church is, who we are at Platt, how to get involved and how to give. We ran two courses in 2020. They have been an unexpected discovery of the pandemic.

Youth & Children (Sarah Bradley)

Objective: To ensure that children and young people who attend Platt are given the opportunity to know and love Jesus as Saviour and Lord and grow in that knowledge and love, and to partner well with parents and support them in their role as primary disciplers.

2020 began in the normal way, but come March as everything closed we had to stop and rethink how we did our youth and children's work. Over the course of the year, we planned, re-planned and restructured what we did on a number of occasions.

Sundays
Usually these groups would happen during the 9.45am Sunday service:
- Crèche (0-2½s)
- Minis (2½-5s)
- Jets (5-7s) Years 1-2
- Explorers (7-11s) Years 3-6
- Pathfinders (11-14s) Years 7-9

From March, the first week we went into lockdown, we began sending home activity sheets for each of the different age groups, and have done that every week to date!

We worked hard to make sure that the children's talk in service worked well with the sermon, and with the sheets to try and make sure there was a good level of continuity, and to try and help and support parents who were now leading the Sunday groups at home. We tried to keep the sheets as varied as possible, and the talks interactive. It's been encouraging to see how many families have stayed connected during the pandemic.

When we could reopen groups in September, we did. And it was a huge joy for the children, parents and wider church family to see. It wasn't the same as groups had been before, but we all benefited from being able to meet in person. During this time the children have stayed in the service a little longer than normal, leaving after the Bible reading, and have come back in during the last hymn. We have also introduced children's work at both morning services- this has enabled us to stay within our Bubble numbers, and fit in all the families who want to be back in person. It has meant smaller groups of children which all the leaders and children have enjoyed, as it's been quieter and easier to have conversations.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Sadly, we haven't been able to run a crèche. The Pathfinders have also stayed in church on a Sunday. We've had a number of families involved in services, through music, readings, interviews, activities and prayers. Leaders have also written to children a few times.

Midweek
Platt-ypus For the Summer term of 2020 we continued to send out sheets and occasional videos to this group, but decided to stop that in the summer.
When mid-week groups were allowed again, we took the decision not to reopen Platt-ypus. We decided to focus on making sure everyone had one face to face opportunity, 0-11s on a Sunday and 11-18s mid-week. This was to protect children and leaders. We hope to open again in 2021 sometime.

Pathfinders (11-14s) A number of them have been involved in Sunday services, and have come back to church in person even though there hasn't been a group for them.
We began meeting on zoom after Easter, and have had a steady group, and a good core of young people through the year! We have played games, chatted, studied the Bible and prayed.

Plattform (14-18's) We began meeting online the week lockdown began, and have done so ever since. We've enjoyed being able to get together, and have had fun as we've chatted and studied the Bible.
Online study hasn't worked for all, and there are a number of young people who have chosen not to come along, or come only sporadically.

We opened both of these groups up in person from September-November as we were allowed, and primarily met outside in bubbles, where we played games, chatted and looked at the Bible together.

Over the year we've studied the life of Joseph, Luke 9-10 and mirrored the church's teaching on Daniel.

We managed to sneak the Pathfinder weekend away in before lockdown, but sadly summer camps, the Plattform weekend away and Sound events were all cancelled.

Splatt
We also took Splatt online, with a half hour zoom every Tuesday, We sing some songs, play some games and have a story from the Bible. Each week we also sent out a craft idea. Over the past year we have seen over 30 different children and families. We invited all the parents of crèche to come along too. We have sent letters, crafts projects, books and scavengers hunts to the families at various points through the year. Just before Christmas we began an in person support group for mums who have given birth during the pandemic. This has been a great joy.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Schools Work
We had the whole of year 7 from Trinity High School at church for a visit just before lockdown. And during the lockdown, Pete and I continued to prepare CU sessions, sending in sheets and videos. When schools re-opened we were delighted to be able to go into the school in person, and enjoyed a term of seeing some of the children face to face.

Safeguarding
Safeguarding is a big part of ensuring our ministry is safe at Platt. We have maintained the registration procedures and record keeping of children entrusted to our care in line with the PCC's Child Protection Policy. We have followed the safeguarding requirements made by the diocese. In the past year we haven't done any training online or face to face. We had no new leaders, and our current leaders were up to date. We will aim to run more training in the near future.

In 2021 we hope to be able to meet in person once again. We will need to think through how we do things, and whether there are things we will do differently in the future as a result of the pandemic. But we will still continue to partner with parents, seeking to encourage and support them as they bring up their children to know and love the Lord. We aim to continue to teach our children and young people faithfully and help integrate the children's and youth work with the wider church as much as possible, as well as train our leaders well.

Community (Dave & Meg Fraser)

Objective: The Community Ministry Team exists to meet the needs of our neighbours in M14 over the long term with the gifts and resources that God has given us as a church family, whilst ensuring those we serve know that we love them because God first loved us (1 Jn 4:19).

As you will expect, the past year has been very different to previous years and the usual community ministry team activities have been very much restricted. Whilst this has been the case, it has been encouraging to see the ways that other ministries at Platt have been able to still engage with and support the local community, such as the work that the Hardship Team have done and the support groups for new mums that has seen a number of local mums come to church for the first time - to name just a few.

We look forward to the continued lifting of restrictions as we hope and pray for new opportunities to once again engage more directly with our local community.

International Mission (David Poole)

For our partners in world mission and for ourselves 2020 was a year like no other! It began with planning for a Platt mission team to visit Cambodia but soon the pandemic impinged on everyone and everything. The internet and Zoom soon became a daily part of international mission for all our partners. Sadly the Wilson family suffered a family bereavement and had to return home and since are waiting in Manchester for the opportunity to return to India whilst continuing much of their ministry and language learning from here. The Byrne family returned from North Africa and similarly continue much of their work there from Manchester. Anna Sims, however, remained in Lima, (Peru), where for a period the military imposed a total lockdown. She is, however, maintaining contact with prisoners and her local church community. Now based in Manchester, Margaret Hill serves as a consultant for Bible translation but, once the UK imposed lockdown, until Christmas was unable to visit Africa or the Far East to conduct planned training sessions and hence was restricted to checking translations via the internet. Unable to travel within the UK to promote the work of the Overseas Missionary Fellowship, Paul Robinson has worked from home in Manchester to promote world mission. Also living in Manchester, Tim Forester has been unable to visit either Africa to conduct Navigator training sessions or Europe to prepare and organise short term missions there but instead has worked via the internet. Moreover in Spring the spread of the virus led to proposed team visit to Cambodia being postponed.

However one positive consequence has been that most of our partners and their 'normal' work have become better known within the congregation. And in addition, by transferring to zoom the bimonthly international mission prayer meetings have doubled their attendance. Also in 2020 a new team formed to promote the work of TEAR Fund. Looking forward, 2021 should see our partners return to customary activities and TEAR Fund enjoying increased profile.

International Student Ministry (Ally and Patrick MacGregor)

This year saw a vast reduction in the number of international students coming to Manchester due to the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition, Graham and Sabine Stockton have decided to pass the baton of this ministry to us. While engagement with internationals has all but been suspended, this year has been a time of reflection, thinking, and praying about the direction of this ministry for the coming academic year.

One of the primary concerns of this year has been to establish a ministry in close partnership with the other valuable ministries in Manchester that work with international students, including Friends International, the CUs at the universities, and Platt's regular student ministry at SBS. The primary focus of the international student ministry at Platt is to serve students who have committed their lives to the Lord (or who have a strong interest in the Christian faith), but have cultural or language barriers hindering engagement with the regular student ministry.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Our key aims are:
- BIBLE: We want international students to engage with the Bible and come to know the Lord Jesus through it.
- CHURCH: We want international students to be members of the local church.
- DISCIPLE: We want international students to be discipled in their walk with the Lord.

These aims all come under the banner of them being equipped to return home. Many students will be with us for one year only, so teaching them how to live as Christians with a view to them living as Christians when they return home is crucial. We especially don't want to help them become "British Christians", but instead to disciple them to live as Christians within their own culture.

The annual change in the number of students will inevitably lead to differences in the way the ministry is led as we tailor our approach to those whom the Lord provides. Nevertheless, we are excited about what the future of this ministry holds, and we hope that Platt can be a place where international students thrive as they come to know God more.

While there has been little engagement with international students under this ministry this year, five were linked to Platt over Christmas with the Friends International linking scheme. There has also been some engagement of international students at SBS.

Towards Intercultural Church (Grace Robinson)

Acts 20:35, 'It's more blessed to give than receive' continues to be a key verse in the intercultural work: we want to see every Platt member have the opportunity to give to and receive from one another across cultural boundaries. These boundaries are not limited to ethnicity but can include boundaries created by age, gender or education. During the past year the intercultural work at Platt has developed along three main lines: building relationships; sharing learning; and examining systems.

It has been a joy to have continued to meet people throughout the various lockdowns and to hear their ideas, hopes and struggles. This has led to various initiatives such as a conversation about racism and the church. Sadly, this was not able to be shared with the congregation due to technical difficulties on the night but this focus on racism and the impact of ethnicity continues to be an ongoing conversation and I was greatly encouraged to hear about an SBS event where Paul Mathole and two of our church members shared about the impact of living between cultures.

Monthly intercultural book summaries have continued to be shared with the staff, wardens and a small group who have asked to receive them. One highlight of sharing learning was the opportunity for Platt's Ministry Trainees and Friends International's two Chinese Reach workers to meet together and discuss some of the barriers that we all face when building cross cultural friendships. It was encouraging that The Hong Kong Ready church event was advertised in church and attended by several church members in an ongoing commitment to be as welcoming as we can be to all.

As a church, we have also been intentional about hearing the variety of languages that we have within our church family and over advent we were able to enjoy the wonderful worship song from the Indonesian Fellowship as well as Bible readings and prayers in members' heart languages. As we look towards a return to in-person services, I would encourage us all to seek out those we might not ordinarily chat with and to share together the highlights and challenges that we have faced during this particularly challenging year.

Prospects (Karen Horton)

Usually meets one evening a month for adults with learning disabilities and their parents and carers. Since March 2020 there have been no in person meetings due to Covid. Instead, the Prospects leaders have produced a video version of the monthly meeting, which has been sent out to Prospects members either as a YouTube link or as a DVD. In addition, monthly Zoom meetings started in July 2020 for Prospects members and a separate meeting started in August 2020 for parents of Prospects members. Christmas gifts and other items have been posted out to Prospects members. 23 Prospects members receive the bimonthly video and items posted out. On average 11 Prospects members are able to join the monthly zoom meeting and 4-6 parents choose to join the parents zoom meetings. When we were meeting at the start of the year we were learning about Old Testament characters; since we have been online topics have included Jesus being alive and walking with us, the Holy Spirit helping us, saying thank you and Jesus meeting our needs (all based on New Testament passages).

Trinity Community Church (Sam Foulds)

A local church full of the Spirit and focussed on Jesus is a glimpse of the New Creation in the here and now. That is what we at TCC seek, by God's grace, to be. Our aim, alongside Platt, is to reach the local area for Jesus!

Planted in 2010 and multiplied into two congregations in 2015, TCC Fallowfield and TCC Rusholme have grown and matured, especially through what has been a difficult year. Our vision at TCC is to enjoy Life With Jesus as we gather to devote ourselves to the apostle's teaching, breaking of bread, fellowship and prayer and invite others to join us in obeying Jesus' Great Commission to make disciples of all nations. Praise God that we've been able to adapt well to lockdown life, live out this vision and engage in ventures of creativity and compassion towards one another and our community.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Megan Hill wrote that Church is "ordinary people engaged in predictable practices and yet this is heaven on earth." There have been many challenges and changes to our "predictable practices" in 2020. Many of our midweek gatherings such as Farsi Team (Iranian Bible study), Taste and See (Bible study), Talk Time (English conversation class followed by Bible study), various prayer gatherings, kids groups, etc. have all moved online. Whilst this is not preferable to face-to-face meetings, it has meant we've been able to continue many things throughout lockdown and have seen new faces join us. We've also been able to start some new initiatives: Cook the World (cooking classes with food from a variety of cultures), Prayer Room at The Place, Reading the Bible Together (a church-wide Bible reading plan), online evangelistic courses, online church planting/leadership courses, a Real Change course (looking at how the gospel changes us from the inside out) and much more! As for Sundays, we've been able to meet in-person all but at the times that it we've not been permitted to. This has been a wonderful blessing and privilege.

TCC Rusholme has had an opportunity during lockdown to step back and ask 'what is Church?'. We've worked on our Church life, worship and structures in a way that has provided us with a good foundation to build on as we look to reach our neighbours and networks with the gospel of Jesus. We've introduced TCC Teams which oversee different areas of our Church life (hospitality, kids, prayer, practical, worship) and this has provided a chance to raise up new leaders, build friendships across the church family and invest in these key areas of Church life. We've had a number of baptisms (when permitted) which, as always, were a massive encouragement. Negotiating the challenges of lockdown has in many ways brought the church family together, especially as we support one another through the consequences of the pandemic and lockdown. Jesus has been gracious and kind to us and we have grown in many ways.

It's been wonderful to have our own Ministry Trainee Claire Hopkins who has been serving us in many ways, including helping set up an English conversation class at TCC Rusholme.

As we, God-willing, come out of lockdown, there will be many opportunities for us at TCC to reach and serve the parish as we show and live out Life With Jesus by the Spirit in Church life and invite others into that.

Contribution from Paul and Jane Roper: TCC Fallowfield congregation leaders
If we have learned nothing else from the last year, 2020 has highlighted the importance of meeting together and how much we have taken that, and other things, for granted in the past.
With the onset of first lockdown we were able to move to Zoom church immediately, one of the advantages of being small. Although the transition wasn't entirely seamless we did manage to avoid any of the preachers having the face of a white kitten! As soon as we were allowed to we moved back to meeting together and have continued to do that, with a brief hiatus at the beginning of lockdown 3, ever since. Whilst our Sunday services are now hybrid (physical & Zoom) all our other activities have pretty much continued online although with the consequent danger of Zoom fatigue.

Despite this it has been encouraging to see church members growing in their faith and looking to support each other and those in the wider community. We even managed to provide pre-Christmas mince pies and mulled juice to passers-by, in of course a suitably COVID secure way! Messy Church also migrated to a series of, Christmas related, online crafts and this has now morphed into an online international cookery course, an activity that is actually easier to do via Zoom than it is in person.

As restrictions begin to ease we are starting to address what a post-COVID TCC looks like. Please pray for us as we work through this.

Building Development (Bill Ibram)

Our buildings continue to be well used by church members, the local community and for conferences etc.

During the period of this report, routine maintenance works only have been carried out.

Redecoration of the church space is planned in 2021.

No major building works are anticipated in the foreseeable future.

Responsibilities of the PCC

The Charities Act requires the PCC to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair state of the affairs of the charity as at its balance sheet date, and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including income and expenditure, for the financial year. In preparing these statements, the PCC should follow best practice and:

o select suitable accounting policies and apply them consistently
o make the judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and
o prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it appears inappropriate to assume that the charity will continue on that basis.

The PCC is responsible for the maintaining of proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and to enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 1993. The PCC is also responsible for safeguarding the church's assets and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Financial Performance (Jez Robinson)

Review of income and expenditure

The detailed picture is set out in the following statements, in particular notes 2 to 11, which detail the sources of income and the use of the funds. The key points are-

• The total unrestricted income in 2020 (£601,276) was slightly lower than the equivalent income in 2019 (£612,362) - a decrease of £11,086 (-1.8%). The income from voluntary gifts and donations by the church membership was increased during the year by £19,772 (including £42,143 of donations to the HTP Hardship Fund set up during the year), but there was a £29,838 decrease in income from charitable activities (primarily a consequence of the pandemic).

The total unrestricted expenditure in 2020 (£527,948) represented a decrease of £127,325 ([-19.4%]) against the equivalent expenditure in 2019 (£655,273). The most significant factors in this decrease were the reduced costs as a consequence of the Covid pandemic and reduced staff costs following Paul Mathole's appointment as Rector, the costs of this post being met by the Diocese of Manchester rather than the PCC.

Overall, in 2020, income exceeded expenditure to the extent that a surplus of £84,185 was incurred, £73,328 of this on unrestricted funds.

Objectives and activities

Public benefit

Holy Trinity Platt is a public benefit entity. Holy Trinity Platt promotes public services, in dedicated buildings and elsewhere, in accordance with the practices and teachings of the Church, for hearing and appropriating the word of God and for the worship of God both generally and at significant points in people's lives. It provides religious and moral parameters by which individual members of the public may live fulfilled lives and act in a way which is socially beneficial, and influence wider society for the better.

The trustees confirm that they have complied with the requirements of section 17 of the Charities Act 2011 to have due regard to the public benefit guidance published by the Charity Commission for England and Wales.

Use of volunteers

The church relies on volunteer help for nearly all its work. There are a wide variety of ministry teams (as detailed elsewhere in this Report); many of these are led by staff, but have a considerable number of volunteers. For example, youth and children's work has 2 employed staff workers, but 70 volunteers. Such volunteers are trained and have the appropriate qualifications and permissions to work in the relevant area.

The role of volunteer management and training is taken very seriously. This enables volunteers to be effective, to have reasonable expectations of time and to be equipped for what is expected of them. Some volunteers themselves lead areas of ministry.

The main areas of ministry that have volunteers would include youth and children's work, student work, small groups and house groups, outreach ministries such as mums and toddlers, worship ministries, pastoral visiting amongst others.
Around 250 people volunteer at Platt, for which we are all thankful. A breakdown of these volunteers is available in the parish office.

Financial review

Policy on reserves

The church's reserves policy sets out how much money it should generally hold in the bank as a proportion of annual expenditure, by way of working funds and as a safeguard against unexpected eventualities.

Unrestricted general funds have been increased by the pension gain arising on the defined benefit pension scheme.

The total funds held at the 31st December 2020 is £441,116 (2019 - £350,931).

The restricted funds total £37,952 (2019 - £26,110).

Designated funds total £251,381 (2019 - £229,077). These funds have been designated for future expenditure, including amounts for Outreach Work and for capital expenditure. There is no current commitment to spend these funds.

The total amount of unrestricted reserves available to cover general expenditure is £151,783 (2019 - £95,744).

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Trustees' Report

Going concern

The situation surrounding Covid-19 brings uncertainties but at the time of approving the financial statements the trustees have a reasonable expectation that the charity will have adequate resources to continue for the foreseeable future and the charity therefore continues to adopt the going concern basis in preparing its financial statements.

Important non-adjusting events after the financial period

The Coronavirus pandemic developed in early 2020. At the date of approval of the accounts it has not been possible to quantify or ascertain any financial impact of the pandemic on the charity. No adjustments have been made to any figures in the accounts as a result of the pandemic.

The annual report was approved by the trustees of the charity on 27 April 2021 and signed on its behalf by:

.....
Paul Mathole, Rector
Trustee

.....
Jeremy Robinson, Treasurer
Trustee

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Statement of Trustees' Responsibilities

The trustees are responsible for preparing the trustees' report and the financial statements in accordance with the United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice) and applicable law and regulations.

The law applicable to charities requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the incoming resources and application of resources of the charity for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in business.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the applicable Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations, and the provisions of the constitution. The trustees are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The annual report was approved by the trustees of the charity on 27 April 2021 and signed on its behalf by:

.....

Paul Mathole, Rector
Trustee

.....

Jeremy Robinson, Treasurer
Trustee

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Independent Examiner's Report to the trustees of The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

I report to the charity trustees on my examination of the accounts of the charity for the year ended 31 December 2020 which are set out on pages 28 to 52.

Respective responsibilities of trustees and examiner

As the charity's trustees of The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme you are responsible for the preparation of the accounts in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011 ('the Act').

I report in respect of my examination of the The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme's accounts carried out under section 145 of the 2011 Act and in carrying out my examination I have followed all the applicable Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the Act.

Independent examiner's statement

Since The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme's gross income exceeded £250,000 your examiner must be a member of a body listed in section 145 of the 2011 Act. I confirm that I am qualified to undertake the examination because I am a member of The Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, which is one of the listed bodies.

I have completed my examination. I confirm that no material matters have come to my attention in connection with the examination giving me cause to believe that in any material respect:

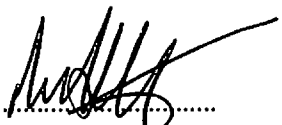
1. accounting records were not kept in respect of The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme as required by section 130 of the Act; or
2. the accounts do not accord with those records; or
3. the accounts do not comply with the accounting requirements concerning the form and content of accounts set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the accounts give a 'true and fair view' which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which attention should be drawn in this report in order to enable a proper understanding of the accounts to be reached.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Independent Examiner's Report to the trustees of The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme



.....

Mr John Saxon F.C.A
The Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales

Progress House
396 Wilmslow Road
Withington
Manchester
M20 3BN

28 April 2021

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Statement of Financial Activities for the Year Ended 31 December 2020

	Note	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Total 2020 £	Total 2019 £
Income and Endowments from:					
Donations and legacies		585,798	71,979	657,777	634,038
Charitable activities		14,243	-	14,243	45,048
Investment income	4	1,235	-	1,235	2,255
Total Income		601,276	71,979	673,255	681,341
Expenditure on:					
Charitable activities		527,948	61,122	589,070	715,001
Total Expenditure		527,948	61,122	589,070	715,001
Net income/(expenditure)		73,328	10,857	84,185	(33,660)
Gross transfers between funds		(985)	985	-	-
Other recognised gains and losses					
Actuarial gains on defined benefit pension schemes		6,000	-	6,000	(1,000)
Net movement in funds		78,343	11,842	90,185	(34,660)
Reconciliation of funds					
Total funds brought forward		324,821	26,110	350,931	385,591
Total funds carried forward	18	403,164	37,952	441,116	350,931

All of the charity's activities derive from continuing operations during the above two periods.

The funds breakdown for 2019 is shown in note 18.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

(Registration number: 1132532)
Balance Sheet as at 31 December 2020

	Note	2020 £	2019 £
Fixed assets			
Tangible assets	13	36,937	26,883
Current assets			
Debtors	14	26,819	25,890
Cash at bank and in hand	15	390,330	322,426
		417,149	348,316
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	16	(8,970)	(11,268)
Net current assets		408,179	337,048
Net assets excluding pension liability		445,116	363,931
Pension scheme liability	17	(4,000)	(13,000)
Net assets including pension liability		441,116	350,931
Funds of the charity:			
Restricted income funds			
Restricted funds	18	37,952	26,110
Unrestricted income funds			
Unrestricted funds		403,164	324,821
Total funds	18	441,116	350,931

The financial statements on pages 28 to 52 were approved by the trustees, and authorised for issue on 27 April 2021 and signed on their behalf by:

.....
Paul Mathole, Rector
Trustee

.....
Jeremy Robinson, Treasurer
Trustee

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Cash Flow Statement for the Year Ended 31 December 2020

	Note	2020 £	2019 £
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net cash income/(expenditure)		90,185	(34,660)
Adjustments to cash flows from non-cash items			
Depreciation		5,912	5,853
Investment income	4	(1,235)	(2,255)
		94,862	(31,062)
Working capital adjustments			
(Increase)/decrease in debtors	14	(929)	2,390
Decrease in creditors	16	(2,298)	(7,010)
Decrease (increase) in retirement benefit obligation net of actuarial changes	17	(9,000)	(6,000)
Decrease in deferred income		-	(1,748)
Net cash flows from operating activities		82,635	(43,430)
Cash flows from investing activities			
Interest receivable and similar income	4	1,235	2,255
Purchase of tangible fixed assets	13	(15,966)	(1,549)
Net cash flows from investing activities		(14,731)	706
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		67,904	(42,724)
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January		322,426	365,150
Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December		390,330	322,426

All of the cash flows are derived from continuing operations during the above two periods.

1 Accounting policies

Statement of compliance

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2015) - (Charities SORP (FRS 102)), the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Charities Act 2011.

Basis of preparation

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme meets the definition of a public benefit entity under FRS 102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historical cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant accounting policy notes.

Going concern

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

The trustees assess whether the use of going concern is appropriate i.e. whether there are any material uncertainties related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the charity to continue as a going concern. The trustees make this assessment in respect of a period of one year from the date of approval of the financial statements.

Judgements

The trustees have not made any judgements in the process of applying the entity's accounting policies that have had a significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements.

Key sources of estimation uncertainty

There are no key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year.

Income and endowments

Voluntary income including donations, gifts, legacies and grants that provide core funding or are of a general nature is recognised when the charity has entitlement to the income, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Donations and legacies

Donations and legacies are recognised on a receivable basis when receipt is probable and the amount can be reliably measured.

Grants receivable

Grants are recognised when the charity has an entitlement to the funds and any conditions linked to the grants have been met. Where performance conditions are attached to the grant and are yet to be met, the income is recognised as a liability and included on the balance sheet as deferred income to be released.

Gift aid

Gift aid income is recognised on a receivable basis when receipt is probable and the amount can be reliably measured.

Investment income

Dividends are recognised once the dividend has been declared and notification has been received of the dividend due.

Expenditure

All expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to that expenditure, it is probable settlement is required and the amount can be measured reliably. All costs are allocated to the applicable expenditure heading that aggregate similar costs to that category. Where costs cannot be directly attributed to particular headings they have been allocated on a basis consistent with the use of resources, with central staff costs allocated on the basis of time spent, and depreciation charges allocated on the portion of the asset's use. Other support costs are allocated based on the spread of staff costs.

All resources expended are inclusive of irrecoverable VAT.

Charitable activities

Charitable expenditure comprises those costs incurred by the charity in the delivery of its activities and services for its beneficiaries. It includes both costs that can be allocated directly to such activities and those costs of an indirect nature necessary to support them.

Grant expenditure

Grants payable are payments made to third parties in the furtherance of the charitable objectives.

Grants payable without performance conditions are only recognised in the accounts when a commitment has been made and there are no conditions to be met relating to the grant which remain in the control of the charity.

Grant provisions

Provisions for grants are made when the intention to make a grant has been communicated to the recipient but there is uncertainty about either the timing of the grant or the amount of grant payable.

Support costs
Support costs include costs not directly linked to delivering a church activity/service but are to support the work of the church as a whole.

Governance costs
These include the costs attributable to the charity's compliance with constitutional and statutory requirements, including audit, strategic management and trustees's meetings and reimbursed expenses.

Irrecoverable VAT
Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the category of resources expended for which it was incurred.

Taxation
The charity is considered to pass the tests set out in Paragraph 1 Schedule 6 of the Finance Act 2010 and therefore it meets the definition of a charitable company for UK corporation tax purposes. Accordingly, the charity is potentially exempt from taxation in respect of income or capital gains received within categories covered by Chapter 3 Part 11 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 or Section 256 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992, to the extent that such income or gains are applied exclusively to charitable purposes.

Tangible fixed assets
Individual fixed assets costing £500.00 or more are initially recorded at cost, less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses.

Heritage assets
Consecrated and benefice property is not included in the financial statements, in accordance with section 10(2)(a) of the Charities Act 2011.

Movable church furnishings held by the vicar and churchwardens on special trust for the PCC and which require a faculty for disposal are inalienable property, listed in the church's inventory, which can be inspected at any reasonable time. All expenditure incurred during the year on consecrated or benefice buildings and movable church furnishings, whether maintenance or improvement, is written off.

Depreciation and amortisation
Depreciation charged in the year of acquisition is time apportioned from the date of acquisition. No depreciation is charged in the year of disposal.
Depreciation is provided on tangible fixed assets so as to write off the cost or valuation, less any estimated residual value, over their expected useful economic life as follows:

Asset class	Depreciation method and rate
Office equipment	25% straight line basis
Fixtures and fittings	10% straight line basis

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and call deposits, and other short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to a known amount of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

Trade creditors

are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of business from suppliers. Accounts payable are classified as current liabilities if the does not have an unconditional right, at the end of the reporting period, to defer settlement of the creditor for at least twelve months after the reporting date. If there is an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least twelve months after the reporting date, they are presented as non-current liabilities.

are recognised initially at the transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Fund structure

Unrestricted income funds are general funds that are available for use at the trustees's discretion in furtherance of the objectives of the charity.

Designated funds are unrestricted funds set aside for specific purposes at the discretion of the trustees.

Restricted income funds are those donated for use in a particular area or for specific purposes, the use of which is restricted to that area or purpose.

Hire purchase and finance leases

Leases in which substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases. Rentals payable under operating leases are charged in the Statement of Financial Activities on a straight line basis over the lease term.

Pensions and other post retirement obligations

The charity operates a defined contribution pension scheme which is a pension plan under which fixed contributions are paid into a pension fund and the charity has no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions even if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.
Contributions to defined contribution plans are recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities when they are due. If contribution payments exceed the contribution due for service, the excess is recognised as a prepayment.

The charity also operates a defined benefit pension scheme.Typically defined benefit plans define an amount of pension benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, usually dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of service and compensation.

The liability recognised in the Balance Sheet in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date minus the fair value of plan assets. The defined benefit obligation is measured using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future payments by reference to market yields at the reporting date on high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension liability.

Actuarial gains and losses are charged or credited to other comprehensive income in the period in which they arise.

Financial instruments

Classification

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the charity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.
Financial liabilities and equity instruments are classified according to the substance of the contractual arrangements entered into. An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the charity after deducting all of its liabilities.

Recognition and measurement

All financial assets and liabilities are initially measured at transaction price (including transaction costs), except for those financial assets classified as at fair value through profit or loss, which are initially measured at fair value (which is normally the transaction price excluding transaction costs), unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction. If an arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, the financial asset or financial liability is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest for a similar debt instrument.

Financial assets and liabilities are only offset in the statement of financial position when, and only when there exists a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and the charity intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Financial assets are derecognised when and only when a) the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire or are settled, b) the charity transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, or c) the charity, despite having retained some, but not all, significant risks and rewards of ownership, has transferred control of the asset to another party.

Financial liabilities are derecognised only when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expires.

2 Income from donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds				
	Designated	General	Restricted funds	Total 2020	Total 2019
	£	£	£	£	£
Donations and legacies;					
Gift aided donations	39,394	348,956	17,121	405,471	421,334
Gift aid reclaimed	9,848	88,756	3,751	102,355	99,053
Non gift aided donations	5,853	76,654	8,139	90,646	80,174
Legacies	-	10,998	-	10,998	-
HTP Hardship Fund	-	-	42,143	42,143	-
Sundry donations	-	1,339	75	1,414	17,106
Grants					
Small Employer's NI Grant	-	4,000	-	4,000	3,000
Grants	-	-	750	750	13,371
	55,095	530,703	71,979	657,777	634,038

3 Income from charitable activities

	Unrestricted			
	Designated	General	Total 2020	Total 2019
	£	£	£	£
Weekends Away	30	4,982	5,012	16,912
Bookstall	-	462	462	1,788
Church Hall Lettings	-	300	300	505
Fees	-	4,784	4,784	4,679
Refreshments	52	622	674	4,777
Events	-	2,745	2,745	15,676
Other Income	-	238	238	711
Training	-	28	28	-
	82	14,161	14,243	45,048

4 Investment income

	Unrestricted funds General	Total 2020	Total 2019
	£	£	£
Interest receivable and similar income;			
Interest receivable on bank deposits	1,235	1,235	2,255

5 Expenditure on charitable activities

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted	Total	Total
	Designated	General	funds	2020	2019
	£	£	£	£	£
Wages and salaries	-	88,474	16,415	104,889	125,485
Social security costs	-	7,145	1,189	8,334	10,198
Staff pensions (Defined contributions)	-	4,170	1,095	5,265	14,859
Staff pensions (Defined benefit)	-	7,819	-	7,819	2,520
Oasis Expenditure	-	66	-	66	214
Training and courses	304	473	-	777	2,697
Youth Work and SBS	103	4,167	-	4,270	11,562
Parish Share	-	202,860	-	202,860	202,460
Clergy expenses	-	3,258	750	4,008	6,000
Clergy housing costs	-	25,762	2,108	27,870	52,682
Church and Hall running costs	-	26,452	-	26,452	32,361
Church and Hall maintenance	-	2,368	-	2,368	54,123
Other property costs	-	-	-	-	239
Upkeep of services	-	3,708	-	3,708	4,405
Bookstall	-	744	-	744	1,469
Equipment and materials	61	1,959	-	2,020	1,789
Refreshments and hospitality	(437)	3,385	-	2,948	14,167
Churchyard	-	660	-	660	-
Coffee bar	-	69	-	69	474
Prospects	85	75	-	160	262
Weekends away	225	8,514	-	8,739	17,106
Events	-	-	-	-	479
	341	392,128	21,557	414,026	555,551

£392,469 (2019 - £508,772) of the above expenditure was attributable to unrestricted funds and £21,557 (2019 - £46,779) to restricted funds.

In addition to the expenditure analysed above, there are also governance costs of £3,936 (2019 - £3,822) which relate directly to charitable activities. See note for further details.

6 Analysis of governance and support costs

Charitable activities expenditure

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted funds	Total 2020	Total 2019
	Designated £	General £	£	£	£
Publicity costs	261	1,092	-	1,353	2,615
Wages and salaries	-	19,517	-	19,517	16,978
Social security costs	-	1,432	-	1,432	1,126
Staff pensions (Defined Contribution)	-	1,562	-	1,562	1,199
Telephone, internet and postage	-	1,811	-	1,811	1,262
Computer software and maintenance costs	-	4,732	-	4,732	6,072
Printing and stationery	44	3,425	-	3,469	6,313
Sundries	-	2,624	116	2,740	7,193
Rent	5,325	-	-	5,325	10,575
Professional fees	-	561	-	561	2,958
Boiler and heating costs	-	1,903	-	1,903	3,974
Building costs	-	-	-	-	1,200
Bank charges	-	692	20	712	839
Depreciation of fixtures and fittings	278	5,634	-	5,912	5,853
	5,908	44,985	136	51,029	68,157

Governance costs

	Unrestricted funds General £	Total 2020 £	Total 2019 £
Independent examiner fees			
Examination of the financial statements	3,936	3,936	3,822
	3,936	3,936	3,822

7 Grant-making

Analysis of grants

	Grants to institutions		Grants to individuals	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£	£	£	£
Analysis				
Church overseas	8,500	8,005	57,950	58,240
Grants Home	13,200	17,383	40,429	3,843
	21,700	25,388	98,379	62,083

The support costs associated with grant-making are £Nil (31 December 2019 - £Nil).

	Unrestricted funds				
	Designated	General	Restricted	Total	Total
Grants	**funds**	**funds**	**funds**	**funds**	**funds**
Church overseas				**2020**	**2019**
Friends International	-	8,500	-	8,500	8,005
Steven & Jo Wheatley	-	-	-	-	4,975
Margaret Hill	-	7,000	-	7,000	6,305
Other Individuals	2,250	450	-	2,700	3,535
Tim & Annie Forester	-	9,000	-	9,000	8,305
Lillian & Luceo Sanchez	-	-	-	-	2,400
Paul & Grace Robinson	-	9,000	-	9,000	8,305
Anna Simms	-	9,250	-	9,250	7,805
Vicki and Dan Byrne	-	9,000	-	9,000	8,305
Simon and Pippa Wilson	4,500	7,500	-	12,000	8,305
	6,750	59,700	-	66,450	66,245

	Designated	General	Restricted	Total	Total
Grants	**funds**	**funds**	**funds**	**funds**	**funds**
Grants Home				**2020**	**2019**
CPAS	-	4,000	-	4,000	4,000
UCCF	-	3,100	-	3,100	3,245
Alexandria Lighthouse Project	-	6,000	-	6,000	6,000
Tearfund	-	-	-	-	3,907
Local Issues	-	700	640	1,340	-
Hardship Fund Grants			24,579	24,579	-
Other societies	-	100	-	100	231
Other individuals	-	300	14,210	14,510	3,843
	-	14,200	39,429	53,629	21,226
	6,750	**73,900**	**39,429**	**120,079**	**87,471**

8 Net incoming/outgoing resources

Net incoming/(outgoing) resources for the year include:

	2020	2019
	£	£
Operating leases - other assets	326	1,351
Other non-audit services	3,936	3,822
Depreciation of fixed assets	5,912	5,853

9 Trustees remuneration and expenses

During the year the charity made the following transactions with trustees:

Paul Mathole, Rector
Paul Mathole, Rector received remuneration of £3,151 (2019: £26,149) during the year.

The payments were received in their capacity as an employee and not as a trustee of the charity. Accomodation is provided as part of their employment.

Pension contributions totalling £2,404 were paid during the year.

The employment for Paul Mathole has been the subject of formal approval from the Charity Commission.

Sarah Bradley
Sarah Bradley received remuneration of £33,339 (2019: £32,793) during the year.

The payments were received in their capacity as an employee and not as a trustee of the charity.

Pension contributions totalling £2,163 were paid during the year.

Sarah Bradley became a Trustee after her employment began.

Tim Wickham
Tim Wickham received remuneration of £17,944 (2019: £18,959) during the year.

The payments were received in their capacity as an employee and not as a trustee of the charity. Accomodation is provided as part of their employment.

Pension contributions totalling £8,415 were paid during the year.

Tim Wickham is an ordained Church of England clergyman working in the parish and his trusteeship is ex officio and automatic.

Trustees generally receive reimbursement for expenses incurred by them for the purposes of the charity. During the year 11 (2019 - 8) trustees had expenses reimbursed. The total of these expenses for the year was £13,810 (2019 - £2,470).

No trustees have received any other benefits from the charity during the year.

Donations made by the trustees without any conditions attached totalled £97,605 for the year (2019 - £109,591).

10 Staff costs

The aggregate payroll costs were as follows:

	2020 £	2019 £
Staff costs during the year were:		
Wages and salaries	124,406	142,463
Social security costs	9,766	11,324
Pension costs	14,647	18,840
	148,819	172,627

The monthly average number of persons (including senior management team) employed by the charity during the year expressed as full time equivalents was as follows:

	2020 No	2019 No
Full time equivalent	6	7

6 (2019 - 7) of the above employees participated in the Defined Benefit Pension Schemes.

Contributions to the employee pension schemes for the year totalled £14,647 (2019 - £18,840).

No employee received emoluments of more than £60,000 during the year

11 Independent examiner's remuneration

	2020 £	2019 £
Examination of the financial statements	3,936	3,822

12 Taxation

The charity is a registered charity and is therefore exempt from taxation.

13 Tangible fixed assets

	Furniture and equipment £	Computer equipment £	Total £
Cost			
At 1 January 2020	35,141	10,142	45,283
Additions	10,530	5,436	15,966
At 31 December 2020	45,671	15,578	61,249
Depreciation			
At 1 January 2020	9,436	8,964	18,400
Charge for the year	4,467	1,445	5,912
At 31 December 2020	13,903	10,409	24,312
Net book value			
At 31 December 2020	31,768	5,169	36,937
At 31 December 2019	25,705	1,178	26,883

14 Debtors

	2020	2019
	£	£
Prepayments	2,343	1,230
Accrued income	24,476	24,660
	26,819	25,890

15 Cash and cash equivalents

	2020	2019
	£	£
Cash on hand	503	502
Cash at bank	389,827	321,924
	390,330	322,426

16 Creditors: amounts falling due within one year

	2020	2019
	£	£
Trade creditors	1,472	-
Other creditors	1,252	3,454
Pension scheme creditor	546	945
Accruals	5,700	6,869
	8,970	11,268

17 Pension and other schemes

Defined benefit pension schemes

Church of England Funded Pension Scheme (CEFPS)

Holy Trinity Platt PCC participates in the Church of England Funded Pensions Scheme for stipendiary clergy, a defined benefit pension scheme. This scheme is administered by the Church of England Pensions Board, which holds the assets of the schemes separately from those of the Employer and the other participating employers. Each participating employer in the scheme pays contributions at a common contribution rate applied to pensionable stipends.

The total cost relating to defined benefit schemes for the year recognised in profit or loss as an expense was £7,819 (2019 - £12,144).

The total cost relating to defined benefit schemes for the year included in the cost of an asset was £Nil (2019 - £Nil).

Reconciliation of scheme assets and liabilities to assets and liabilities recognised

The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position are as follows:

	2020	2019
	£	£
Present value of defined benefit obligation	4,000	13,000

Defined benefit obligation

Changes in the defined benefit obligation are as follows:

	2020
	£
Present value at start of year	13,000
Actuarial gains and losses	(6,000)
Contributions by scheme participants	(3,000)
Present value at end of year	4,000

Multi-employer plans

This is a defined benefit plan.

The scheme is considered to be a multi-employer scheme as described in Section 28 of FRS 102. This means it is not possible to attribute the Scheme's assets and liabilities to specific employers and that contributions are accounted for as if the Scheme were a defined contribution scheme.

A valuation of the Scheme is carried out once every three years. The most recent Scheme valuation completed was carried out at as 31 December 2018. The 2018 valuation revealed a deficit of £50m, based on assets of £1,818m and a funding target of £1,868m.

Following the 31 December 2018 valuation, a recovery plan was put in place until 31 December 2022. The deficit repair contributions payable under the recovery plan in force were 11.9% of pensionable stipends January 2018 to December 2020 and 7.1% January 2021 to December 2022.

The legal structure of the scheme is such that if another Responsible Body fails, Holy Trinity Platt could become responsible for paying a share of that Responsible Body's pension liabilities.

Section 28.11A of FRS 102 requires agreed deficit recovery payments to be recognised as a liability. The liability represents the present value of the deficit contributions agreed as at the accounting date and has been valued using the following assumptions set by reference to the duration of the deficit recovery payments:

December 2020:
Discount rate 0.2% pa, Price inflation 3.1% pa, Increase to total pensionable payroll 1.6% pa

December 2019:
Discount rate 1.1% pa, Price inflation 2.8% pa, Increase to total pensionable payroll 1.3% pa

December 2018:
Discount rate 2.1% pa, Price inflation 3.1% pa, Increase to total pensionable payroll 1.6% pa

Church Workers Pension Fund(CWPF)

Holy Trinity (Platt) (PB Classic) participates in the Pension Builder Scheme section of CWPF for lay staff. The Scheme is administered by the Church of England Pensions Board, which holds the assets of the schemes separately from those of the Employer and the other participating employers.

Multi-employer plans

This is a defined benefit plan.

The Pension Builder Scheme of the Church Workers Pension Fund is made up of two sections, Pension Builder Classic and Pension Builder 2014, both of which are classed as defined benefit schemes.

There is no sub-division of assets between employers in each section of the Pension Builder Scheme.

The scheme is considered to be a multi-employer scheme as described in Section 28 of FRS 102. This is because it is not possible to attribute the Pension Builder Scheme's assets and liabilities to specific employers and that contributions are accounted for as if the Scheme were a defined contribution scheme.

The pensions costs charged to the SoFA in the year are contributions payable of £6,827 (2019: £6,355).

A valuation of the scheme is carried out once every three years. The most recent scheme valuation completed was carried out as at 31 December 2016.

For the Pension Builder Classic section, the valuation revealed a deficit of £14.2m on the ongoing assumptions used. At the most recent annual review, the Board chose not to grant a discretionary bonus, which will have acted to improve the funding position. There is no requirement for deficit payments at the current time.

For the Pension Builder 2014 section, the valuation revealed a surplus of £1.8m on the ongoing assumptions used. There is no requirement for deficit payments at the current time.

The legal structure of the scheme is such that if another employer fails, Holy Trinity Platt could become responsible for paying a share of that employer's pension liabilities.

18 Funds

CURRENT YEAR

	Balance at 1 January 2020 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Transfers £	Other recognised gains/ (losses) £	Balance at 31 December 2020 £
Unrestricted funds						
General						
General Fund	95,744	546,099	(514,949)	18,889	6,000	151,783
Designated						
Capital Fund	100,634	-	-	-	-	100,634
Other Funds	4,785	-	-	-	-	4,785
TCC Hardship	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000
TCC Fund	26,158	55,177	(12,999)	(19,874)	-	48,462
Building Maintenance	6,500	-	-	-	-	6,500
Reach the City	90,000	-	-	-	-	90,000
	229,077	55,177	(12,999)	(19,874)	-	251,381
Total unrestricted funds	324,821	601,276	(527,948)	(985)	6,000	403,164
Restricted funds						
Miscellaneous Fund	-	2,136	(836)	-	-	1,300
Mission Fund	22,018	6,216	(14,240)	-	-	13,994
TCC Hardship	3,932	2,120	(660)	-	-	5,392
Graduate Partnership Giving	-	19,114	(20,799)	1,685	-	-
Sequestration Fund	160	-	(8)	-	-	152
HTP Hardship Fund	-	42,393	(24,579)	(700)	-	17,114
Total restricted funds	26,110	71,979	(61,122)	985	-	37,952
Total funds	350,931	673,255	(589,070)	-	6,000	441,116

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 December 2020

PRIOR YEAR	Balance at 1 January 2019 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Transfers £	Other recognised gains/ (losses) £	Balance at 31 December 2019 £
Unrestricted funds						
General						
General Fund	230,050	564,057	(629,075)	(68,288)	(1,000)	95,744
Designated						
Capital Fund	100,634	-	-	-	-	100,634
Other Funds	4,785	-	-	-	-	4,785
TCC Hardship	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000
TCC Fund	25,763	48,305	(26,198)	(21,712)	-	26,158
Building Maintenance	6,500	-	-	-	-	6,500
Reach the City	-	-	-	90,000	-	90,000
	138,682	48,305	(26,198)	68,288	-	229,077
Total unrestricted funds	368,732	612,362	(655,273)	-	(1,000)	324,821
Restricted						
Miscellaneous Fund	7,321	16,995	(19,817)	(4,499)	-	-
Mission Fund	2,999	19,473	(3,821)	3,367	-	22,018
Building Fund	1,500	10,871	(12,371)	-	-	-
TCC Hardship	5,039	1,853	(2,960)	-	-	3,932
Graduate Partnership Giving	-	18,820	(19,952)	1,132	-	-
Sequestration Fund	-	967	(807)	-	-	160
Total restricted funds	16,859	68,979	(59,728)	-	-	26,110
Total funds	385,591	681,341	(715,001)	-	(1,000)	350,931

The specific purposes for which the funds are to be applied are as follows:
Each designated fund is made up of resources set aside for a specific purpose at the discretion of the trustees. These funds are unrestricted.

Restricted funds have been donated for use in a particular area or for specific purposes, the use of which is restricted to that area or purpose.

Amounts are transferred from the TCC Designated fund to general funds each year for its contribution to costs during the year.

19 Analysis of net assets between funds

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted funds	Total funds at 31 December 2020
	General	Designated		
	£	£	£	£
Tangible fixed assets	36,937	-	-	36,937
Current assets	126,264	252,638	38,247	417,149
Current liabilities	(7,418)	(1,257)	(295)	(8,970)
Pension scheme liability	(4,000)	-	-	(4,000)
Total net assets	151,783	251,381	37,952	441,116

	Unrestricted funds		Restricted funds	Total funds at 31 December 2019
	General	Designated		
	£	£	£	£
Tangible fixed assets	26,883	-	-	26,883
Current assets	90,728	231,124	26,464	348,316
Current liabilities	(8,867)	(2,047)	(354)	(11,268)
Pension scheme liability	(13,000)	-	-	(13,000)
Total net assets	95,744	229,077	26,110	350,931

20 Analysis of net funds

	At 1 January 2020	Financing cash flows	At 31 December 2020
	£	£	£
Cash at bank and in hand	322,426	67,904	390,330
Net debt	322,426	67,904	390,330

	At 1 January 2019	Financing cash flows	At 31 December 2019
	£	£	£
Cash at bank and in hand	365,150	(42,724)	322,426
Net debt	365,150	(42,724)	322,426

21 Related party transactions

During the year the charity made the following related party transactions:

Su Ann Foulds
(Su Ann Foulds is married to trustee Sam Foulds)
Payments totalling £979 were made to Su Ann Foulds during the year for services provided for publicity and printing and stationery. At the balance sheet date the amount due to/from Su Ann Foulds was £Nil (2019 - £Nil).

22 Non-adjusting events after the financial period

The Coronavirus pandemic developed in early 2020. At the date of approval of the accounts it has not been possible to quantify or ascertain any financial impact of the pandemic on the charity. No adjustments have been made to any figures in the accounts as a result of the pandemic.

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Statement of Financial Activities by fund for the Year Ended 31 December 2020

	Total Unrestricted Funds 2020 £	Total Unrestricted Funds 2019 £
Income and Endowments from:		
Donations and legacies	585,798	566,026
Charitable activities	14,243	44,081
Investment income	1,235	2,255
Total income	601,276	612,362
Expenditure on:		
Charitable activities	(527,948)	(655,273)
Total expenditure	(527,948)	(655,273)
Net income/(expenditure)	73,328	(42,911)
Gross transfers between funds	(985)	-
Other recognised gains and losses		
Actuarial gains on defined benefit pension schemes	6,000	(1,000)
Net movement in funds	78,343	(43,911)
Reconciliation of funds		
Total funds brought forward	324,821	368,732
Total funds carried forward	403,164	324,821

The Parochial Church Council of the Ecclesiastical Parish of Holy Trinity, Rusholme

known as Holy Trinity Platt PCC

Statement of Financial Activities by fund for the Year Ended 31 December 2020

	Total Restricted Funds 2020 £	Total Restricted Funds 2019 £
Income and Endowments from:		
Donations and legacies	71,979	68,012
Charitable activities	-	967
Total income	71,979	68,979
Expenditure on:		
Charitable activities	(61,122)	(59,728)
Total expenditure	(61,122)	(59,728)
Net income	10,857	9,251
Gross transfers between funds	985	-
Net movement in funds	11,842	9,251
Reconciliation of funds		
Total funds brought forward	26,110	16,859
Total funds carried forward	37,952	26,110